

## [MS-OWEMXML]:

# Office Web Extensibility Manifest Format

---

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

- **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation ("this documentation") for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
- **No Trade Secrets.** Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- **Patents.** Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft [Open Specifications Promise](#) or the [Microsoft Community Promise](#). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
- **License Programs.** To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the [Patent Map](#).
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](http://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

**Support.** For questions and support, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

## Revision Summary

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
1/20/2012	0.1	New	Released new document.
4/11/2012	0.1	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
7/16/2012	0.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
10/8/2012	1.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
2/11/2013	1.0	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
7/30/2013	1.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
11/18/2013	1.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
2/10/2014	2.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
4/30/2014	2.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
7/31/2014	2.2	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
10/30/2014	2.2	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
9/4/2015	3.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
7/15/2016	3.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.
9/14/2016	3.1	None	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/20/2016	4.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
1/23/2017	5.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
4/18/2017	6.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
5/8/2017	7.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
8/1/2017	8.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
9/19/2017	8.1	Minor	Clarified the meaning of the technical content.

# Table of Contents

<b>1 Introduction .....</b>	<b>9</b>
1.1 Glossary .....	9
1.2 References .....	10
1.2.1 Normative References .....	10
1.2.2 Informative References .....	11
1.3 Overview .....	11
1.3.1 Task Pane Apps .....	11
1.3.2 Content Apps .....	11
1.3.3 Mail Apps.....	11
1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures .....	12
1.5 Applicability Statement .....	12
1.6 Versioning and Localization .....	12
1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields .....	12
<b>2 Structures .....</b>	<b>13</b>
2.1 Global Elements.....	13
2.1.1 OfficeApp.....	13
2.1.2 OfficeApp.....	13
2.1.3 VersionOverrides .....	13
2.1.4 VersionOverrides .....	14
2.1.5 VersionOverrides .....	14
2.1.6 VersionOverrides .....	14
2.2 Complex Types .....	15
2.2.1 LocaleOverride .....	15
2.2.2 ShortLocaleOverride.....	15
2.2.3 LongLocaleOverride .....	16
2.2.4 URLLocaleOverride.....	16
2.2.5 LocaleAwareSetting.....	16
2.2.6 ShortLocaleAwareSetting .....	17
2.2.7 LongLocaleAwareSetting .....	18
2.2.8 URLLocaleAwareSetting .....	18
2.2.9 ContentAppSettings .....	19
2.2.10 TaskPaneAppSettings .....	19
2.2.11 DesktopMailAppSettings .....	20
2.2.12 TabletMailAppSettings .....	20
2.2.13 PhoneMailAppSettings .....	21
2.2.14 Rule .....	21
2.2.15 ItemIs.....	21
2.2.16 ItemHasKnownEntity.....	22
2.2.17 ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch .....	23
2.2.18 ItemHasAttachment .....	23
2.2.19 RuleCollection .....	24
2.2.20 AppDomains .....	24
2.2.21 OfficeApp.....	25
2.2.22 ContentAppCapability .....	26
2.2.23 CT_Capabilities.....	26
2.2.24 ContentApp.....	26
2.2.25 Dictionary.....	28
2.2.26 TargetDialects .....	28
2.2.27 TaskPaneAppCapability .....	29
2.2.28 CT_Capabilities1 .....	29
2.2.29 TaskPaneApp .....	30
2.2.30 MailAppCapability .....	31
2.2.31 CT_Capabilities2 .....	31
2.2.32 MailApp .....	32

2.2.33	AppDomains .....	33
2.2.34	ContentApp.....	33
2.2.35	ContentAppSettings .....	35
2.2.36	Dictionary .....	35
2.2.37	FormSettings .....	36
2.2.38	FormType .....	36
2.2.39	Host.....	37
2.2.40	Hosts .....	37
2.2.41	ItemEdit .....	38
2.2.42	ItemEditMailAppSettings.....	38
2.2.43	ItemHasAttachment .....	39
2.2.44	ItemHasKnownEntity.....	39
2.2.45	ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch .....	40
2.2.46	ItemIs.....	40
2.2.47	ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings.....	41
2.2.48	ItemRead .....	41
2.2.49	ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings.....	42
2.2.50	ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings .....	42
2.2.51	LocaleAwareSetting.....	43
2.2.52	LocaleOverride .....	43
2.2.53	LongLocaleAwareSetting .....	44
2.2.54	LongLocaleOverride .....	44
2.2.55	MailApp .....	45
2.2.56	MailAppRequirements.....	46
2.2.57	Methods .....	47
2.2.58	OfficeApp.....	47
2.2.59	Requirement .....	48
2.2.60	Requirements.....	48
2.2.61	RuleCollection .....	49
2.2.62	Rule .....	49
2.2.63	Sets .....	50
2.2.64	ShortLocaleAwareSetting .....	50
2.2.65	ShortLocaleOverride.....	51
2.2.66	TargetDialects .....	51
2.2.67	TaskPaneApp .....	52
2.2.68	TaskPaneAppSettings .....	53
2.2.69	URLLocaleAwareSetting .....	53
2.2.70	URLLocaleOverride.....	54
2.2.71	VersionedRequirement .....	54
2.2.72	Action .....	55
2.2.73	AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface .....	55
2.2.74	AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface .....	56
2.2.75	Button.....	56
2.2.76	CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint.....	57
2.2.77	CustomPane.....	57
2.2.78	CustomTab .....	58
2.2.79	Event .....	59
2.2.80	ExecuteFunction .....	59
2.2.81	ExtensionPoint .....	59
2.2.82	FormFactor .....	60
2.2.83	Group .....	60
2.2.84	Host.....	61
2.2.85	Hosts .....	61
2.2.86	IconList .....	61
2.2.87	ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId .....	62
2.2.88	ImageResourceReference .....	62
2.2.89	ImageResources .....	63
2.2.90	ItemHasAttachment .....	63

2.2.91	ItemHasKnownEntity .....	64
2.2.92	ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch .....	64
2.2.93	ItemIs .....	65
2.2.94	LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId .....	65
2.2.95	LongLocaleOverride .....	66
2.2.96	LongResourceReference .....	66
2.2.97	LongStringResources .....	67
2.2.98	MailHost .....	67
2.2.99	Menu .....	68
2.2.100	MenuItem .....	68
2.2.101	MenuItems .....	69
2.2.102	MessageComposeCommandSurface .....	69
2.2.103	MessageReadCommandSurface .....	70
2.2.104	Methods .....	70
2.2.105	OfficeTab .....	71
2.2.106	Requirements .....	71
2.2.107	ResourceReference .....	72
2.2.108	Resources .....	72
2.2.109	RuleCollection .....	73
2.2.110	Rule .....	73
2.2.111	Sets .....	73
2.2.112	ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId .....	74
2.2.113	ShortLocaleOverride .....	75
2.2.114	ShortResourceReference .....	75
2.2.115	ShortStringResources .....	75
2.2.116	ShowTaskpane .....	76
2.2.117	Supertip .....	76
2.2.118	Tab .....	77
2.2.119	UIControl .....	77
2.2.120	UIControlWithIcon .....	78
2.2.121	UIControlWithOptionalIcon .....	78
2.2.122	URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId .....	79
2.2.123	URLLocaleOverride .....	80
2.2.124	URLResourceReference .....	80
2.2.125	URLResources .....	80
2.2.126	VersionedRequirement .....	81
2.2.127	VersionOverridesV1_0 .....	81
2.2.128	Action .....	82
2.2.129	Action .....	82
2.2.130	AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface .....	83
2.2.131	AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface .....	83
2.2.132	Button .....	83
2.2.133	Button .....	84
2.2.134	CommandSurface .....	85
2.2.135	CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint .....	85
2.2.136	CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint .....	85
2.2.137	ContextMenu .....	86
2.2.138	CustomPane .....	86
2.2.139	CustomTab .....	87
2.2.140	CustomTab .....	88
2.2.141	Document .....	88
2.2.142	Event .....	89
2.2.143	ExecuteFunction .....	89
2.2.144	ExecuteFunction .....	90
2.2.145	ExtensionPoint .....	90
2.2.146	ExtensionPoint .....	90
2.2.147	FormFactor .....	91
2.2.148	FormFactor .....	91

2.2.149	Group .....	92
2.2.150	Group .....	92
2.2.151	Host.....	93
2.2.152	Host.....	93
2.2.153	Hosts .....	93
2.2.154	Hosts .....	94
2.2.155	ItemHasAttachment .....	94
2.2.156	ItemHasKnownEntity.....	95
2.2.157	ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch .....	95
2.2.158	ItemIs.....	96
2.2.159	MailHost .....	97
2.2.160	Menu .....	97
2.2.161	Menu .....	98
2.2.162	MenuItem .....	98
2.2.163	MenuItem .....	99
2.2.164	MenuItems .....	100
2.2.165	MenuItems .....	100
2.2.166	MessageComposeCommandSurface .....	101
2.2.167	MessageReadCommandSurface .....	101
2.2.168	Module .....	101
2.2.169	OfficeMenu .....	102
2.2.170	OfficeTab .....	102
2.2.171	OfficeTab .....	103
2.2.172	Presentation.....	104
2.2.173	PrimaryCommandSurface .....	104
2.2.174	Rule .....	104
2.2.175	RuleCollection .....	105
2.2.176	ShowTaskpane .....	106
2.2.177	ShowTaskpane .....	106
2.2.178	Supertip .....	107
2.2.179	Supertip .....	107
2.2.180	Tab .....	108
2.2.181	Tab .....	108
2.2.182	UIControl.....	109
2.2.183	UIControl.....	109
2.2.184	UIControlWithIcon .....	110
2.2.185	UIControlWithIcon .....	110
2.2.186	UIControlWithOptionalIcon.....	111
2.2.187	UIControlWithOptionalIcon.....	112
2.2.188	VersionOverridesV1_0 .....	112
2.2.189	VersionOverridesV1_1 .....	113
2.2.190	Workbook .....	114
2.2.191	GetStarted.....	114
2.2.192	Notebook.....	115
2.2.193	DetectedEntity .....	115
2.2.194	VersionOverridesV1_0 .....	116
2.2.195	WebApplicationScopes.....	116
2.2.196	WebApplicationScopes.....	117
2.2.197	WebApplicationInfo .....	117
2.2.198	WebApplicationInfo .....	118
2.2.199	WebApplicationInfo .....	118
2.2.200	WebApplicationScopes.....	119
2.3	Simple Types.....	119
2.3.1	NonEmptyString .....	119
2.3.2	ShortString .....	120
2.3.3	LongString .....	120
2.3.4	URL .....	120
2.3.5	UUID.....	121

2.3.6	AlternateId .....	121
2.3.7	CultureName.....	122
2.3.8	Version.....	122
2.3.9	ST_RequestedWidth.....	122
2.3.10	ST_RequestedHeight.....	123
2.3.11	ST_RequestedHeight1 .....	123
2.3.12	ST_RequestedHeight2 .....	123
2.3.13	ItemType.....	124
2.3.14	KnownEntityType.....	124
2.3.15	PropertyName .....	125
2.3.16	LogicalOperator .....	126
2.3.17	ContentAppCapabilities.....	126
2.3.18	ST_Permissions .....	127
2.3.19	TaskPaneAppCapabilities .....	127
2.3.20	ST_Permissions1 .....	128
2.3.21	MailAppCapabilities .....	129
2.3.22	ST_Permissions2 .....	129
2.3.23	AlternateId .....	130
2.3.24	CultureName.....	130
2.3.25	ItemFormType .....	130
2.3.26	ItemType.....	131
2.3.27	KnownEntityType.....	131
2.3.28	LogicalOperator .....	132
2.3.29	LongString.....	133
2.3.30	NonEmptyString .....	133
2.3.31	PropertyName .....	133
2.3.32	ShortString .....	134
2.3.33	ShortVersion .....	134
2.3.34	ST_Permissions .....	135
2.3.35	ST_Permissions1 .....	135
2.3.36	ST_Permissions2 .....	136
2.3.37	ST_RequestedHeight .....	137
2.3.38	ST_RequestedHeight1 .....	137
2.3.39	ST_RequestedHeight2 .....	137
2.3.40	ST_RequestedWidth .....	138
2.3.41	URL .....	138
2.3.42	UUID.....	139
2.3.43	Version.....	139
2.3.44	AlternateId .....	139
2.3.45	CultureName.....	140
2.3.46	EventFunctionExecutionType .....	140
2.3.47	ImageReferenceId .....	140
2.3.48	LogicalOperator .....	141
2.3.49	LongReferenceId .....	141
2.3.50	LongString.....	142
2.3.51	NonEmptyString .....	142
2.3.52	PropertyName .....	142
2.3.53	ReferenceId .....	143
2.3.54	ShortReferenceId.....	143
2.3.55	ShortString .....	144
2.3.56	ShortVersion .....	144
2.3.57	ST_RequestedHeight .....	144
2.3.58	URL .....	145
2.3.59	URLReferenceId.....	145
2.3.60	UUID.....	145
2.3.61	Version.....	146
2.3.62	EventFunctionExecutionType .....	146
2.3.63	LogicalOperator .....	147

2.3.64	PropertyName .....	147
2.3.65	ST_RequestedHeight.....	148
2.3.66	ST_RequestedHeight1 .....	148
<b>3</b>	<b>Structure Examples .....</b>	<b>149</b>
3.1	Content App .....	149
3.2	Task Pane .....	149
3.3	Task Pane with Dictionary Functionality .....	150
3.4	Mail App.....	151
3.5	Mail App with Version Overrides .....	152
<b>4</b>	<b>Security .....</b>	<b>155</b>
4.1	Security Considerations for Implementers .....	155
4.2	Index of Security Fields .....	155
<b>5</b>	<b>Appendix A: Full XML Schema.....</b>	<b>156</b>
5.1	http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0 Schema.....	156
5.2	http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1 Schema.....	162
5.3	http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides Schema .....	169
5.4	http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides Schema .....	169
5.5	http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1 Schema .....	173
5.6	http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0 Schema .....	178
5.7	http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides Schema .....	181
<b>6</b>	<b>Appendix B: Product Behavior .....</b>	<b>186</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Change Tracking.....</b>	<b>187</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Index.....</b>	<b>188</b>

# 1 Introduction

The Office Web Extensibility Manifest Format specifies the schema for **Office Add-ins** manifest files.

Sections 1.7 and 2 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## 1.1 Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

**add-in:** Supplemental functionality that is provided by an external application or macro to extend the capabilities of an application.

**application identifier:** A globally unique identifier (GUID) that uniquely identifies a game.

**application programming interface (API):** A set of routines used by an application program to direct the performance of procedures used by the computer's operating system. Also called application program interface.

**claim:** A statement that one subject makes about itself or another subject. For example, the statement can be about a name, identity, key, group, privilege, or capability. Claims have a provider that issues them, and they are given one or more values. They are also defined by a claim value type and, possibly, associated metadata.

**contact:** A person, company, or other entity that is stored in a directory and is associated with one or more unique identifiers and attributes, such as an Internet message address or login name.

**content add-in:** An **Office Add-in** that appears within the content of a **document**.

**culture name:** A part of a language identification tagging system, as described in [\[RFC1766\]](#). Culture names adhere to the format "<languagecode2>-<country/regioncode2>." If a two-letter language code is not available, a three-letter code that is derived from [\[ISO-639\]](#) is used.

**dictionary:** A collection of key/value pairs. Each pair consists of a unique key and an associated value. Values in the dictionary are retrieved by providing a key for which the dictionary returns the associated value.

**docked:** A condition where a toolbar is attached to the docking area of an application window.

**document:** An object in a content database such as a file, folder, list, or site. Each object is identified by a **URI**.

**endpoint:** A communication port that is exposed by an application server for a specific shared service and to which messages can be addressed.

**globally unique identifier (GUID):** A term used interchangeably with **universally unique identifier (UUID)** in Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the value. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [\[RFC4122\]](#) or [\[C706\]](#) must be used for generating the **GUID**. See also **universally unique identifier (UUID)**.

**Hypertext Markup Language (HTML):** An application of the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) that uses tags to mark elements in a document, as described in [\[HTML\]](#).

**localization:** The process of adapting an application or documentation, including text and non-text elements, to meet the language, cultural, and political expectations and requirements of a specific geographic country or region.

**mail add-in:** An **Office Add-in** that enhances an email or appointment item.

**manifest:** A file that stores metadata about an expansion pack, such as the name of the expansion pack, the files and resources that are included in the expansion pack, and the dependencies that it has on other files and components.

**Office Add-in:** A cloud-enabled app that integrates rich, scenario-focused content and services into an Office application or equivalent protocol client.

**Office Web Extension:** See **Office Add-in**.

**resource:** Any component that a computer can access where data can be read, written, or processed. This resource could be an internal component such as a disk drive, or another computer on a network that is used to access a file.

**task pane add-in:** An **Office Add-in** that appears docked in a task pane.

**Uniform Resource Identifier (URI):** A string that identifies a resource. The URI is an addressing mechanism defined in Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax [\[RFC3986\]](#).

**Uniform Resource Locator (URL):** A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web. The format is as specified in [\[RFC1738\]](#).

**Uniform Resource Name (URN):** A string that identifies a persistent Internet resource, as described in [\[RFC2141\]](#). A URN can provide a mechanism for locating and retrieving a schema file that defines a specific namespace. Although a URL can provide similar functionality, a URN can refer to more than one URL and is not location-dependent.

**universally unique identifier (UUID):** A 128-bit value. UUIDs can be used for multiple purposes, from tagging objects with an extremely short lifetime, to reliably identifying very persistent objects in cross-process communication such as client and server interfaces, manager entry-point vectors, and RPC objects. UUIDs are highly likely to be unique. UUIDs are also known as **globally unique identifiers (GUIDs)** and these terms are used interchangeably in the Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the UUID. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [RFC4122] or [C706] must be used for generating the UUID.

**web application:** A software application that uses HTTP as its core communication protocol and delivers information to the user by using web-based languages such as **HTML** and **XML**.

**XML:** The Extensible Markup Language, as described in [\[XML1.0\]](#).

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [\[RFC2119\]](#). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## 1.2 References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](#).

### 1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[MS-OWXML] Microsoft Corporation, "[Office Web Extensibility Extensions to Office Open XML Structure Specification](#)".

[MS-OXCMMSG] Microsoft Corporation, "[Message and Attachment Object Protocol](#)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt>

[XMLSCHEMA1] Thompson, H., Beech, D., Maloney, M., and Mendelsohn, N., Eds., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/>

[XMLSCHEMA2] Biron, P.V., Ed. and Malhotra, A., Ed., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-2-20010502/>

## 1.2.2 Informative References

None.

## 1.3 Overview

The structures specified in this format provide an **XML** vocabulary for **Office Add-ins manifest** files. The elements and attributes specified in this format enable the implementer to provide the information required to enable implementations of the Office Add-ins Framework to activate Office Add-ins.

The XML vocabulary is ordered around a base definition of an Office Add-in with syntax extensions specific to each of three extension types (section [1.3.1](#), section [1.3.2](#) and section [1.3.3](#))

The following sections provide an overview of the functionality supported by these extensions.

### 1.3.1 Task Pane Apps

A **task pane add-in** provides the implementer with a Task Pane user interface with a fixed initial width that is **docked** in the task pane area. Additional elements enable the implementer to specify an extension source location **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** by **culture names** for the extension's start page; to create **Office Add-ins** that extend **dictionary** functionality if implemented in the **document** host; and to indicate the capabilities requested by the extension.

### 1.3.2 Content Apps

A **content add-in** provides the implementer with a user interface with a specifiable initial height and width that appears within the content of the **document**. Additional elements enable the implementer to specify an extension source location **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** by **culture names** for the source locations for the extension's start page; and to indicate the capabilities requested by the extension.

### 1.3.3 Mail Apps

A **mail add-in** for Office provides the implementer with a user interface that has specifiable initial height that is sensitive to the form factor being used by the user. Additional elements enable the implementer to specify content-based activation rules, an extension source location **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** by **culture names** for the source locations for the extension's start page, and to indicate the capabilities requested by the extension.

## 1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures

None.

## 1.5 Applicability Statement

This document specifies the schema used by **Office Add-ins manifest** files. These files are not persisted into documents and as such are independent of application file formats. Manifest files are created by implementers and distributed through Office Add-ins catalogs.

## 1.6 Versioning and Localization

The **Office Add-ins manifest** file supports versioning and **localization** through explicit definition using pre-defined schema elements.

Versioning information is explicitly specified through the **Version** element in the **OfficeApp** type documented in section [2.2.21](#).

Localization information can be specified for any element that is defined with the **LocaleAwareSetting** type, documented in section [2.2.5](#) and throughout this **document**.

## 1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields

None.

## 2 Structures

### 2.1 Global Elements

#### 2.1.1 OfficeApp

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

**OfficeApp** is the root element in the manifest of an **Office Add-in**. Its **type** is the **OfficeApp** (section [2.2.21](#)) complex type, which is an abstract type. The following complex types, inherited from the **OfficeApp** complex type, are used as the actual type for the **OfficeApp** root element:

- **ContentApp** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.24](#).
- **TaskPaneApp** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.29](#).
- **MailApp** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.32](#).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xs:element name="OfficeApp" type="OfficeApp"/>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

#### 2.1.2 OfficeApp

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

**OfficeApp** is the root element in the manifest of an **Office Add-in**. Its **type** is the **OfficeApp** (section [2.2.58](#)) complex type, which is an abstract type. The following complex types, inherited from the **OfficeApp** complex type, are used as the actual type for the **OfficeApp** root element:

- **ContentApp** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.34](#).
- **TaskPaneApp** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.67](#).
- **MailApp** complex type, as specified in section [2.2.55](#).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xs:element name="OfficeApp" type="OfficeApp"/>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

#### 2.1.3 VersionOverrides

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [MailApp](#)

A [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#) element that specifies a collection of host types and their settings. Data defined in this element overrides the same data present in any parent portion of this manifest for hosts that support this extended manifest content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xs:element name="VersionOverrides" type="VersionOverridesV1_0"/>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

#### **2.1.4 VersionOverrides**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [TaskPaneApp](#)

A [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#) element that specifies a collection of Office client application types. Data defined in this element overrides the same data present in the parent node of this element in the manifest for Office client applications that support this extended manifest content. Taskpane overrides are applicable specifically for **task pane add-ins**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xs:element name="VersionOverrides" type="VersionOverridesV1_0"/>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

#### **2.1.5 VersionOverrides**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#)

A [VersionOverridesV1\\_1](#) element that specifies a collection of host types and their settings. Data defined in this element overrides or supplements the same data present in any parent portion of this manifest for hosts that support this extended manifest content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xs:element name="VersionOverrides" type="VersionOverridesV1_1"/>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

#### **2.1.6 VersionOverrides**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [ContentApp](#)

A [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#) element that specifies a collection of Office client application types. Data defined in this element overrides the same data present in the parent node of this element in the manifest for Office client applications that support this extended manifest content. Content overrides are applicable specifically for **content add-ins**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

```
<xs:element name="VersionOverrides" type="VersionOverridesV1_0"/>
```

See section [5.3](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2 Complex Types

### 2.2.1 LocaleOverride

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [LocaleAwareSetting](#)

Defines the support for multiple locales for unbounded strings.

*Attributes:*

**Locale:** A **CultureName** attribute (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

**Value:** A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section [2.3.1](#)) that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.2.2 ShortLocaleOverride

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies the support for multiple locales for short strings.

*Attributes:*

**Locale:** A **CultureName** attribute (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

**Value:** A **ShortString** attribute (section [2.3.2](#)) that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.2.3 LongLocaleOverride

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies the support for multiple locales for long strings.

*Attributes:*

**Locale:** A **CultureName** attribute (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

**Value:** A **LongString** attribute (section [2.3.3](#)) that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.2.4 URLLocaleOverride

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies the support for multiple locales for URL strings.

*Attributes:*

**Locale:** A **CultureName** attribute (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

**Value:** A **URL** attribute (section [2.3.4](#)) that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.2.5 LocaleAwareSetting

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Defines a setting that is unbounded, and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

*Child Elements:*

**Override:** A **LocaleOverride** element (section [2.2.1](#)) that provides a way to specify the value of this setting for an additional locale.

*Attributes:*

**DefaultValue:** A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section [2.3.1](#)) that specifies the default value for this setting, expressed for the locale specified in the **DefaultLocale** element (section [2.2.21](#)).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.6 ShortLocaleAwareSetting

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [Dictionary](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a **ShortString** (section [2.3.2](#)) that is locale-aware, and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

*Child Elements:*

**Override:** A **ShortLocaleOverride** element (section [2.2.2](#)) that specifies the value of **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** for an additional locale.

*Attributes:*

**DefaultValue:** A **ShortString** attribute (section 2.3.2) that specifies the default value for this setting for the locale culture name that is specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of **OfficeApp** (section 2.2.21).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="ShortLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.7 LongLocaleAwareSetting

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a **LongString** (section [2.3.3](#)) that is locale-aware, and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

Child Elements:

**Override:** A **LongLocaleOverride** element (section [2.2.3](#)) that specifies the value of **LongLocaleAwareSetting** for an additional locale.

Attributes:

**DefaultValue:** A **LongString** attribute (section 2.3.3) that specifies the default value for this setting for the locale culture name that is specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of **OfficeApp** (section 2.2.21).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LongLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.8 URLLocaleAwareSetting

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ContentAppSettings](#), [TaskPaneAppSettings](#), [DesktopMailAppSettings](#), [TabletMailAppSettings](#), [PhoneMailAppSettings](#), [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [Dictionary](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** setting that is locale-aware and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

Child Elements:

**Override:** A **URLLocaleOverride** (section [2.2.4](#)) element that specifies the value of **URLLocaleAwareSetting** for an additional locale.

Attributes:

**DefaultValue:** A **URL** (section [2.3.4](#)) attribute that specifies the default value for this setting for the locale culture name that is specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of **OfficeApp** (section 2.2.21)

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
```

```

<xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.9 ContentAppSettings

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ContentApp](#)

This element defines the settings applicable to a **content add-in**.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** (section [2.2.8](#)) element that specifies the list of source file locations for this content add-in.

**RequestedWidth:** An **ST\_RequestedWidth** (section [2.3.9](#)) element that specifies the desired width in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

**RequestedHeight:** An **ST\_RequestedHeight** (section [2.3.10](#)) element that specifies the desired height in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ContentAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedWidth" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedWidth"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedHeight"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.10 TaskPaneAppSettings

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [TaskPaneApp](#)

Specifies the settings applicable to a **task pane add-in**.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** (section [2.2.8](#)) element that specifies the list of source file locations for this task pane add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
      maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.2.11 DesktopMailAppSettings

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [MailApp](#)

Contains the settings applicable to a **mail add-in** when running on a non-tablet device.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the source file location for this desktop mail add-in.

**RequestedHeight:** An **ST\_RequestedHeight1** element (section [2.3.11](#)) that specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for this mail add-in when running on a desktop computer.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="DesktopMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
      maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
      type="ver:ST RequestedHeight1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.2.12 TabletMailAppSettings

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [MailApp](#)

Contains the settings applicable to a **mail add-in** when running on a tablet computer.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the source file location for this tablet mail add-in.

**RequestedHeight:** An **ST\_RequestedHeight2** element (section [2.3.12](#)) that specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for this mail add-in when running on a tablet computer.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="TabletMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST RequestedHeight2"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.13 PhoneMailAppSettings

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [MailApp](#)

Contains the settings applicable to a **mail add-in** when running on a smartphone.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the source file location for this phone mail add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="PhoneMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.14 Rule

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#), [ItemHasAttachment](#), [RuleCollection](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a base type for complex types that specify the conditions for the host application to activate the **mail add-in**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.15 ItemIs

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the selected item is of the specified type.

*Attributes:*

**ItemType:** An **ItemType** attribute (section [2.3.13](#)) that specifies the item type to match.

**ItemClass:** A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section [2.3.1](#)) that specifies the item message class ([\[MS-OXCMSG\]](#)) to match.

**IncludeSubClasses:** A **boolean** attribute ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) that specifies whether the rule evaluates to true if the item is of a subclass of the specified message class. An item is considered a subclass of the specified message class if its message class begins with the value in the **ItemClass** attribute, followed by a period (".") and additional text. The default value is false.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="ItemType" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.16 ItemHasKnownEntity

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains text of the specified entity type in its subject or body.

*Attributes:*

**EntityType:** A **KnownEntityType** attribute (section [2.3.14](#)) that specifies the type of entity that MUST be found for the rule to evaluate to true.

**RegExFilter:** A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section [2.3.1](#)) that specifies a regular expression to evaluate against the entity. If the evaluation results in a match, then the rule evaluates to true. If it does not result in a match, the rule evaluates to false.

**FilterName:** A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section 2.3.1) that specifies the name of the regular expression filter contained in the **RegExFilter** attribute.

**IgnoreCase:** A **boolean** attribute ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) that specifies whether case is ignored when evaluating the regular expression specified by the **RegExFilter** attribute.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="KnownEntityType" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegExFilter" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

<xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.2.17 ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Specifies a rule that evaluates to true if a match for the specified regular expression can be found in the specified property of an item.

*Attributes:*

**RegExName:** A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section [2.3.1](#)) that specifies the name of the regular expression, so that it is subsequently possible to refer to it programmatically.

**RegExValue:** A **NonEmptyString** attribute (section 2.3.1) that specifies the regular expression to match.

**PropertyName:** A **PropertyName** attribute (section [2.3.15](#)) that specifies the name of the property in which to look for the regular expression matches.

**IgnoreCase:** A **boolean** attribute ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) that, if true, specifies to ignore the case when applying the regular expression.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="RegExName" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegExValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.2.18 ItemHasAttachment

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Specifies a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains an attachment.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.19 RuleCollection

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Specifies a collection of rules and the logical operator to use when evaluating them.

*Child Elements:*

**Rule:** A **Rule** element (section [2.2.14](#)) that specifies the list of rules that this collection contains.

*Attributes:*

**Mode:** A **LogicalOperator** attribute (section [2.3.16](#)) that specifies the logical operator to use when evaluating this rule collection.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.20 AppDomains

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies additional domains that the **Office Add-in** uses to load its pages.

*Child Elements:*

**AppDomain:** A **LongString** element (section [2.3.3](#)) that specifies a domain that will be used to load one or more Office Add-in pages.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="AppDomains">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="AppDomain" type="LongString"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.21 OfficeApp

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies an abstract type that defines an **Office Add-in**.

*Child Elements:*

**Id:** A **UUID** element (section [2.3.5](#)) that specifies a unique identifier for the Office Add-in.

**AlternateId:** An **AlternateId** element (section [2.3.6](#)) that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

**Version:** A **Version** element (section [2.3.8](#)) that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

**ProviderName:** A **ShortString** element (section [2.3.2](#)) that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

**DefaultLocale:** A **CultureName** element (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in **manifest**.

**DisplayName:** A **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.6](#)) that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

**Description:** A **LongLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.7](#)) that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

**IconUrl:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

**SupportUrl:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the URL of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

**AppDomains:** An **AppDomains** element (section [2.2.20](#)) that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

**VersionOverrides:** An element that specifies elements for use in future versions of the Office Add-in platform. These elements MAY be overrides to previously defined elements or new elements.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="OfficeApp" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Id" type="UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="AlternateId" type="AlternateId" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Version" type="Version" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ProviderName" type="ShortString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DefaultLocale" type="CultureName" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DisplayName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
      maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="LongLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
      maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="IconUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="SupportUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="AppDomains" type="AppDomains" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="VersionOverrides"
      xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/versionoverrides/1.0" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.22 ContentAppCapability

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [CT\\_Capabilities](#)

Specifies the capabilities supported by a **content add-in**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **ContentAppCapabilities** attribute (section [2.3.17](#)) that specifies a capability supported by the content add-in type.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ContentAppCapability">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ContentAppCapabilites" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.23 CT\_Capabilities

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ContentApp](#)

Specifies up to three capabilities supported by the **content add-in**.

*Child Elements:*

**Capability:** A **ContentAppCapability** element (section [2.2.22](#)) that specifies a required capability.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_Capabilities">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Capability" type="ContentAppCapability" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="3"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.24 ContentApp

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Defines a **content add-in** that is placed in-line with document content to provide a richer web-based experience.

*Child Elements:*

**Id:** A **UUID** element (section [2.3.5](#)) that specifies a unique identifier for the **Office Add-in**.

**AlternateId:** An **AlternateId** element (section [2.3.6](#)) that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

**Version:** A **Version** element (section [2.3.8](#)) that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

**ProviderName:** A **ShortString** element (section [2.3.2](#)) that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

**DefaultLocale:** A **CultureName** element (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in **manifest**.

**DisplayName:** A **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.6](#)) that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

**Description:** A **LongLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.7](#)) that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

**IconUrl:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

**SupportUrl:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the URL of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

**AppDomains:** An **AppDomains** element (section [2.2.20](#)) that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

**VersionOverrides:** An element that specifies elements for use in future versions of the Office Add-in platform. These elements MAY be overrides to previously defined elements or new elements.

**Capabilities:** A **CT\_Capabilities** element (section [2.2.23](#)) that specifies the capabilities that are required by this content add-in; the host application will look for at least one match before activating the app.

**DefaultSettings:** A **ContentAppSettings** element (section [2.2.9](#)) that specifies control settings that are applied whenever this content add-in is used.

**Permissions:** An **ST\_Permissions** element (section [2.3.18](#)) that specifies the subset of the API that MAY be available to this content add-in at runtime. The application implementer permissions are based on a least privilege.

**AllowSnapshot:** A **boolean** element ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) that specifies whether a snapshot image of this content add-in is saved when the hosting document is saved.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ContentApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Capabilities" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
          type="ver:CT_Capabilities"/>
        <xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="ContentAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
          maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
          type="ver:ST_Permissions"/>
        <xs:element name="AllowSnapshot" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="ContentAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
          namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.25 Dictionary

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [TaskPaneApp](#)

Defines settings for a **task pane add-in** that implements additional dictionary support.

*Child Elements:*

**TargetDialects:** A **TargetDialects** element (section [2.2.26](#)) that specifies the dialects supported by the dictionary.

**QueryUri:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the URL of the **endpoint** for the dictionary query service.

**CitationText:** A **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.6](#)) that specifies the citation boilerplate text for the dictionary.

**DictionaryName:** A **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** element (section 2.2.6) that specifies the name of this dictionary.

**DictionaryHomePage:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section 2.2.8) that specifies the URL of the home page for the dictionary.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Dictionary">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="TargetDialects" type="TargetDialects" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="QueryUri" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="CitationText" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
      maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DictionaryName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
      maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DictionaryHomePage" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
      maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.26 TargetDialects

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [Dictionary](#)

Specifies the dialect(s) supported by **Dictionary** (section 2.2.25).

*Child Elements:*

**TargetDialect:** A **CultureName** element (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies a dialect supported by this **Dictionary** (section 2.2.25), represented as a culture name string.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="TargetDialects">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="TargetDialect" type="CultureName"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.27 TaskPaneAppCapability

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [CT\\_Capabilities1](#)

Specifies the capabilities supported by a **task pane add-in**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **TaskPaneAppCapabilities** attribute (section [2.3.19](#)) that specifies a capability supported by the task pane add-in type.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneAppCapability">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="TaskPaneAppCapabilities" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.28 CT\_Capabilities1

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [TaskPaneApp](#)

Specifies up to four capabilities supported by a **task pane add-in**

*Child Elements:*

**Capability:** A **TaskPaneAppCapability** element (section [2.2.27](#)) that specifies a required capability.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="CT_Capabilities1">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Capability" type="TaskPaneAppCapability" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="4"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.29 TaskPaneApp

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Specifies an **Office Add-in** that is displayed in a task pane to enhance the viewing and authoring experience.

*Child Elements:*

**Id:** A **UUID** element (section [2.3.5](#)) that specifies a unique identifier for the Office Add-in.

**AlternateId:** An **AlternateId** element (section [2.3.6](#)) that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

**Version:** A **Version** element (section [2.3.8](#)) that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

**ProviderName:** A **ShortString** element (section [2.3.2](#)) that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

**DefaultLocale:** A **CultureName** element (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in **manifest**.

**DisplayName:** A **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.6](#)) that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

**Description:** A **LongLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.7](#)) that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

**IconUrl:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

**SupportUrl:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the URL of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

**AppDomains:** An **AppDomains** element (section [2.2.20](#)) that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

**VersionOverrides:** An element that specifies elements for use in future versions of the Office Add-in platform. These elements MAY be overrides to previously defined elements or new elements.

**Capabilities:** A **CT\_Capabilities1** element (section [2.2.28](#)) that specifies the capabilities that are required by this **task pane add-in**; the host application will look for at least one match before activating the task pane add-in.

**DefaultSettings:** A **TaskPaneAppSettings** element (section [2.2.10](#)) that specifies control settings that are applied whenever this task pane add-in is used.

**Permissions:** An **ST\_Permissions1** element (section [2.3.20](#)) that specifies the subset of the API that are available to this task pane add-in at runtime; the application implementer has permissions based on least privilege.

**Dictionary:** A **Dictionary** element (section [2.2.25](#)) that specifies control settings that apply to a task pane add-in that implements additional dictionary support.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
```

```

<xs:element name="Capabilities" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:CT_Capabilities1"/>
  <xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="TaskPaneAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_Permissions1"/>
  <xs:element name="Dictionary" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:any id="TaskPaneAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### **2.2.30 MailAppCapability**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [CT\\_Capabilities2](#)

Specifies the capabilities supported by a **mail add-in**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **MailAppCapabilities** attribute (section [2.3.21](#)) that specifies capability supported by the mail add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="MailAppCapability">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="MailAppCapabilities" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### **2.2.31 CT\_Capabilities2**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [MailApp](#)

Specifies one capability supported by a **mail add-in**.

*Child Elements:*

**Capability:** A **MailAppCapability** element (section [2.2.30](#)) that specifies a required capability.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="CT_Capabilities2">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Capability" type="MailAppCapability" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.32 MailApp

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Defines an **Office Add-in** activated according to rules and displayed adjacent to the selected mail item to enhance the reading experience.

*Child Elements:*

**Id:** A **UUID** element (section [2.3.5](#)) that specifies a unique identifier for the Office Add-in.

**AlternateId:** An **AlternateId** element (section [2.3.6](#)) that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

**Version:** A **Version** element (section [2.3.8](#)) that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

**ProviderName:** A **ShortString** element (section [2.3.2](#)) that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

**DefaultLocale:** A **CultureName** element (section [2.3.7](#)) that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in **manifest**.

**DisplayName:** A **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.6](#)) that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

**Description:** A **LongLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.7](#)) that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

**IconUrl:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section [2.2.8](#)) that specifies the **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

**SupportUrl:** A **URLLocaleAwareSetting** element (section 2.2.8) that specifies the URL of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

**AppDomains:** An **AppDomains** element (section [2.2.20](#)) that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

**VersionOverrides:** An element that specifies elements for use in future versions of the Office Add-in platform. These elements MAY be overrides to previously defined elements or new elements.

**Capabilities:** A **CT\_Capabilities2** element (section [2.2.31](#)) that specifies the capabilities that are required by this **mail add-in**. The host application will look for at least one match before activating the app.

**DesktopSettings:** A **DesktopMailAppSettings** element (section [2.2.11](#)) that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a desktop computer.

**TabletSettings:** A **TabletMailAppSettings** element (section [2.2.12](#)) that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a tablet computer.

**PhoneSettings:** A **PhoneMailAppSettings** element (section [2.2.13](#)) that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a smartphone.

**Permissions:** An **ST\_Permissions2** element (section [2.3.22](#)) that specifies the permission level required by this mail add-in.

**Rule:** A **Rule** section element ([2.2.14](#)) that specifies the activation rule for this mail add-in.

**DisableEntityHighlighting:** A **boolean** ([XMLSCHEMA2] section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether entity highlighting is disabled for this mail add-in. If the value of this element is true, entity highlighting is disabled for this mail add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MailApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Capabilities" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
          type="ver:CT_Capabilities2"/>
        <xs:element name="DesktopSettings" type="DesktopMailAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
          maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="TabletSettings" type="TabletMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
          maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="PhoneSettings" type="PhoneMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
          maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
          type="ver:ST_Permissions2"/>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
          maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="MailAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
          namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.33 AppDomains

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Defines additional domains that the **Office Add-in** uses to load its pages.

*Child Elements:*

**AppDomain:** A **LongString** (section [2.3.29](#)) element that specifies a domain that will be used to load one or more Office Add-in pages.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="AppDomains">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="AppDomain" type="LongString"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.34 ContentApp

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Defines a **content add-in** that is placed in-line with document content to provide a richer web-based experience.

*Child Elements:*

**Id:** A [UUID](#) element that specifies a unique identifier for the **Office Add-in**.

**AlternateId:** An [AlternateId](#) element that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

**Version:** A [Version](#) element that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

**ProviderName:** A [ShortString](#) element that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

**DefaultLocale:** A [CultureName](#) element that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in **manifest**.

**DisplayName:** A [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

**Description:** A [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

**IconUrl:** A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

**HighResolutionIconUrl:** A URLLocaleAwareSetting element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in on high dpi screens.

**SupportUrl:** A URLLocaleAwareSetting element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

**AppDomains:** An [AppDomains](#) element that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

**Hosts:** A [Hosts](#) element that specifies the client applications where the Office Add-in will activate.

**Requirements:** A [Requirements](#) element that specifies the minimum set of JavaScript API requirements that the content add-in needs to activate.

**DefaultSettings:** A [ContentAppSettings](#) element that control settings that are applied whenever the content add-in is used.

**Permissions:** An [ST\\_Permissions](#) element that specifies the subset of the API that MAY be available to this content add-in at runtime; the implementer SHOULD request permissions based on "least privilege".

**AllowSnapshot:** A boolean ([XMLSCHEMA2](#) section 3.2.2) element that specifies whether a snapshot image of this content add-in is saved when the hosting document is saved.

**contentor:VersionOverrides:** A [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#) element that specifies a collection of client application types. Data defined in this element overrides the same data present in the parent node of this element in the manifest for client applications that support this extended manifest content. Content overrides are applicable specifically for content add-ins.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xss:complexType name="ContentApp">
  <xss:complexContent>
    <xss:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xss:sequence>
        <xss:element name="Requirements" type="Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
```

```

<xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="ContentAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_Permissions"/>
<xs:element name="AllowSnapshot" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element ref="contentor:VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:any id="ContentAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.35 ContentAppSettings

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ContentApp](#)

Defines the settings applicable to a **content add-in**.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the list of source file locations for this content add-in.

**RequestedWidth:** An [ST\\_RequestedWidth](#) element that specifies the desired width in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

**RequestedHeight:** An [ST\\_RequestedHeight](#) element that specifies the desired height in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ContentAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="RequestedWidth" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_RequestedWidth"/>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.36 Dictionary

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [TaskPaneApp](#)

Defines settings for a **task pane add-in** that implements additional dictionary support.

*Child Elements:*

**TargetDialects:** A [TargetDialects](#) element that specifies the dialects supported by the dictionary.

**QueryUri:** A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the URL of the **endpoint** for the dictionary query service.

**CitationText:** A [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the citation boilerplate text for the dictionary.

**DictionaryName:** A [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the name of this dictionary.

**DictionaryHomePage:** A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the URL of the home page for the dictionary.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Dictionary">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="TargetDialects" type="TargetDialects" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="QueryUri" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="CitationText" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DictionaryName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DictionaryHomePage" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.37 FormSettings

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [MailApp](#)

Defines the UX settings for the **mail add-in**, such as source location, points of integration and add-in pane size.

*Child Elements:*

**Form:** A [FormType](#) element that specifies UX settings for a specific mail add-in form type such as read or compose.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="FormSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Form" type="FormType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="2"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.38 FormType

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ItemRead](#), [ItemEdit](#), [FormSettings](#)

Defines a generic type for specifying **mail add-in** UX settings in mail add-in form types. Mail add-in form types include read and compose.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="FormType" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.39 Host

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [Hosts](#)

Defines a Host element that specifies an individual Office application type where the **Office Add-in** SHOULD activate, such as document, workbook, presentation, mailbox, project, database, or notebook.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the Office application type where the Office Add-in SHOULD activate, such as "Document", "Workbook", "Presentation", "Mailbox", "Project", "Database", or "Notebook".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Host">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.40 Hosts

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the Office client Host type where an **Office Add-in** will be activated.

*Child Elements:*

**Host:** A [Host](#) element that specifies an individual Office application type where the Office Add-in SHOULD activate, such as document, workbook, presentation, mailbox, project, database, or notebook.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Hosts">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Host" type="Host"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.41 ItemEdit

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Specifies the UX setting for the **mail add-in** compose and edit form types.

*Child Elements:*

**DesktopSettings:** An [ItemEditMailAppSettings](#) element that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a desktop computer.

**TabletSettings:** An ItemEditMailAppSettings element that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a tablet computer.

**PhoneSettings:** An ItemEditMailAppSettings element that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a smartphone.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemEdit">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="FormType">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DesktopSettings" type="ItemEditMailAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="TabletSettings" type="ItemEditMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="PhoneSettings" type="ItemEditMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.42 ItemEditMailAppSettings

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ItemEdit](#)

Defines the form factor-aware settings applicable to mail add-ins when running in a compose form.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the source file location for this **mail add-in**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemEditMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.2.43 ItemHasAttachment

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains an attachment.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.2.44 ItemHasKnownEntity

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains text of the specified entity type in its subject or body.

*Attributes:*

**EntityType:** A **KnownEntityType** (section [2.3.27](#)) attribute that specifies the type of entity that MUST be found for the rule to evaluate to true.

**RegExFilter:** A **NonEmptyString** (section [2.3.30](#)) attribute that specifies a regular expression to evaluate against the entity. If the evaluation results in a match, then the rule evaluates to true. If it does not result in a match, the rule evaluates to false.

**FilterName:** A **NonEmptyString** attribute that specifies the name of the regular expression filter contained in the **RegExFilter** attribute.

**IgnoreCase:** A boolean ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) attribute that specifies whether case is ignored when evaluating the regular expression specified by the **RegExFilter** attribute.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="KnownEntityType" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegExFilter" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.45 ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Specifies a rule that evaluates to true if a match for the specified regular expression can be found in the specified property of an item.

*Attributes:*

**RegExName:** A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the name of the regular expression, so that it is subsequently possible to refer to it programmatically.

**RegExValue:** A NonEmptyString attribute that specifies the regular expression to match.

**PropertyName:** A [PropertyName](#) attribute that specifies the name of the property in which to look for the regular expression matches.

**IgnoreCase:** A boolean ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) attribute that specifies whether to ignore the case when applying the regular expression.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="RegExName" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegExValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.46 ItemIs

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the selected item is of the specified type.

*Attributes:*

**ItemType:** An [ItemType](#) attribute that specifies the item type to match.

**FormType:** An [ItemFormType](#) attribute that specifies whether the **mail add-in** SHOULD appear in read or edit form for the item.

**ItemClass:** A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the item message class ([\[MS-OXCMMSG\]](#)) to match.

**IncludeSubClasses:** A boolean ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) attribute that specifies whether the rule evaluates to true when the item is of a subclass of the specified message class. An item is considered a subclass of the specified message class if its message class begins with the value in the **ItemClass** attribute, followed by a period (".") and additional text. The default value is false.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="ItemType" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="FormType" type="ItemFormType" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.47 ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ItemRead](#)

Defines the form factor-aware settings applicable to a **mail add-in** when running on a desktop computer.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the source file location for this desktop mail add-in.

**RequestedHeight:** An [ST\\_RequestedHeight1](#) element that specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for this mail add-in when running on a desktop computer.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.48 ItemRead

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

**Specifies the** UX settings for the **mail add-in** read form type.

*Child Elements:*

**DesktopSettings:** An [ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings](#) element that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a desktop computer.

**TabletSettings:** An [ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings](#) element that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a tablet computer.

**PhoneSettings:** An [ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings](#) element that specifies settings that apply when this mail add-in is used on a smartphone.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemRead">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="FormType">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DesktopSettings" type="ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings"
minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="TabletSettings" type="ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="PhoneSettings" type="ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.49 ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ItemRead](#)

Defines the form factor-aware settings applicable to a **mail add-in** when running on a smartphone.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the source file location for this phone mail add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.50 ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ItemRead](#)

Defines the form factor-aware settings applicable to a **mail add-in** when running on a tablet computer.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the source file location for this tablet mail add-in.

**RequestedHeight:** An [ST\\_RequestedHeight2](#) element that specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for this mail add-in when running on a tablet computer.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
    maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
    type="ST_RequestedHeight2"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.51 LocaleAwareSetting

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Defines a setting that is unbounded, locale-aware, and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

*Child Elements:*

**Override:** A [LocaleOverride](#) element that provides a way to specify the value of this setting for an additional locale.

*Attributes:*

**DefaultValue:** A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the default value for this setting, expressed for the locale specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of [OfficeApp](#) (section [2.2.58](#)).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.52 LocaleOverride

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [LocaleAwareSetting](#)

Defines the support for multiple locales for unbounded strings.

*Attributes:*

**Locale:** A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for this override.

**Value:** A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.53 LongLocaleAwareSetting

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Defines a setting that is a **LongString** (section [2.3.29](#)), locale-aware, and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

*Child Elements:*

**Override:** A [LongLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies the value of this setting for an additional locale.

*Attributes:*

**DefaultValue:** A LongString attribute that specifies the default value for this setting, expressed for the locale specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of **OfficeApp** element (section 2.2.58).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LongLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.54 LongLocaleOverride

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies the support for multiple locales for long strings.

*Attributes:*

**Locale:** A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

**Value:** A [LongString](#) attribute that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.55 MailApp

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Defines a **mail add-in** activated according to rules and displayed adjacent to the selected item to enhance the reading or editing experience.

*Child Elements:*

**Id:** A [UUID](#) element that specifies a unique identifier for the **Office Add-in**.

**AlternateId:** An [AlternateId](#) element that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

**Version:** A [Version](#) element that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

**ProviderName:** A [ShortString](#) element that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

**DefaultLocale:** A [CultureName](#) element that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in **manifest**.

**DisplayName:** A [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

**Description:** A [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

**IconUrl:** A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

**HighResolutionIconUrl:** A URLLocaleAwareSetting element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in on high dpi screens.

**SupportUrl:** A URLLocaleAwareSetting element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

**AppDomains:** An [AppDomains](#) element that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

**Hosts:** A [Hosts](#) element that specifies the client applications where the Office Add-in will activate.

**Requirements:** A [MailAppRequirements](#) element specifies the minimum named subsets of the JavaScript API for Office that the mail add-in requires to activate.

**FormSettings:** A [FormSettings](#) element that defines the UX settings for the mail add-in, such as source location, points of integration and mail add-in pane size.

**Permissions:** An [ST\\_Permissions2](#) element that specifies the permission level required by a mail add-in.

**Rule:** A [Rule](#) element that specifies the list of rules that this collection contains for this mail add-in.

**DisableEntityHighlighting:** A **boolean** ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) element that, if set to true, specifies that entity highlighting is disabled for this mail add-in, and if set to false, enables entity highlighting.

**mailto:VersionOverrides:** A [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#) element that specifies a collection of host types and their settings. Data defined in this element overrides the same data present in any parent portion of this manifest for hosts that support this extended manifest content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MailApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Requirements" type="MailAppRequirements" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="FormSettings" type="FormSettings" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_Permissions2"/>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element ref="mailto:VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="MailAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.56 MailAppRequirements

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [MailApp](#)

Specifies the minimum named subsets of the JavaScript API for Office that the **mail add-in** requires to activate.

*Child Elements:*

**Sets:** A [Sets](#) element that specifies the list of required API sets of the JavaScript API for Office that the mail add-in requires to activate.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MailAppRequirements">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Sets" type="Sets" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.57 Methods

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [Requirements](#)

Specifies the list of APIs of the JavaScript API for Office that the **Office Add-in** requires to activate.

*Child Elements:*

**Method:** A [Requirement](#) element that specifies an individual method from the JavaScript API for Office that the Office Add-in requires to activate.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Methods">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Method" type="Requirement"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.58 OfficeApp

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies an abstract type that defines an **Office Add-in**.

*Child Elements:*

**Id:** A [UUID](#) element that specifies a unique identifier for the Office Add-in.

**AlternateId:** An [AlternateId](#) element that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

**Version:** A [Version](#) element that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

**ProviderName:** A [ShortString](#) element that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

**DefaultLocale:** A [CultureName](#) element that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in **manifest**.

**DisplayName:** A [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

**Description:** A [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

**IconUrl:** A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

**HighResolutionIconUrl:** A URLLocaleAwareSetting element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in on high dpi screens.

**SupportUrl:** A URLLocaleAwareSetting element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

**AppDomains:** An [AppDomains](#) element that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

**Hosts:** A [Hosts](#) element that specifies the client applications where the Office Add-in will activate.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="OfficeApp" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Id" type="UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="AlternateId" type="AlternateId" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Version" type="Version" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ProviderName" type="ShortString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DefaultLocale" type="CultureName" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DisplayName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="LongLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="IconUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="HighResolutionIconUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="SupportUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="AppDomains" type="AppDomains" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Hosts" type="Hosts" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.59 Requirement

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [Methods](#)

Specifies the Requirement complex type used to select a method from the JavaScript API for Office that an **Office Add-in** requires to activate.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A [LongString](#) attribute that specifies a method from the JavaScript API for Office that an Office Add-in requires to activate.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Requirement">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.60 Requirements

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#)

Specifies the minimum named sets AND / OR methods from the JavaScript API for Office that the **Office Add-in** requires to activate.

*Child Elements:*

**Sets:** A [Sets](#) element that specifies sets of APIs required for this add-in to activate.

**Methods:** A [Methods](#) element that specifies specific methods the add-in requires to activate.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Requirements">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Sets" type="Sets" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Methods" type="Methods" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.61 RuleCollection

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Specifies a collection of rules and the logical operator to use when evaluating them.

*Child Elements:*

**Rule:** A [Rule](#) element (section [2.2.62](#)) that specifies the list of rules that this collection contains.

*Attributes:*

**Mode:** A [LogicalOperator](#) attribute (section [2.3.28](#)) that specifies the logical operator to use when evaluating this rule collection.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.62 Rule

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#), [ItemHasAttachment](#), [RuleCollection](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a base type for complex types that specify the conditions for the host application to activate the **mail add-in**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.63 Sets

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [Requirements](#), [MailAppRequirements](#)

Specifies the list of API sets from the JavaScript API for Office that the **Office Add-in** requires to activate.

Child Elements:

**Set:** A [VersionedRequirement](#) element that specifies an individual set from the JavaScript API for Office that the Office Add-in requires to activate.

Attributes:

**DefaultMinVersion:** A [ShortVersion](#) attribute that specifies the default JavaScript API for Office version of each subsequent set element, unless otherwise specified.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Sets">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Set" type="VersionedRequirement"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultMinVersion" type="ShortVersion" default="1.1"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.64 ShortLocaleAwareSetting

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Referenced by: [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [Dictionary](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a **ShortString** (section [2.3.32](#)) setting that is locale-aware, and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

Child Elements:

**Override:** A [ShortLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies the value of **ShortLocaleAwareSetting** for an additional locale.

*Attributes:*

**DefaultValue:** A ShortString attribute that specifies the default value for this setting for the locale culture name that is specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of **OfficeApp** (section 2.2.58).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="ShortLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.65 ShortLocaleOverride

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies the support for multiple locales for short strings.

*Attributes:*

**Locale:** A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

**Value:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.66 TargetDialects

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [Dictionary](#)

Defines the dialect(s) supported by a **Dictionary** (section 2.2.36).

*Child Elements:*

**TargetDialect:** A [CultureName](#) element that specifies a dialect supported by this **Dictionary** (section 2.2.36), represented as a culture name string.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="TargetDialects">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="TargetDialect" type="CultureName"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.67 TaskPaneApp

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

Specifies an **Office Add-in** that is displayed in a task pane to enhance the viewing and authoring experience.

*Child Elements:*

**Id:** A [UUID](#) element that specifies a unique identifier for the Office Add-in.

**AlternateId:** An [AlternateId](#) element that specifies an alternate identifier for the Office Add-in.

**Version:** A [Version](#) element that specifies the version of the Office Add-in.

**ProviderName:** A [ShortString](#) element that specifies the name of the individual or company that developed the Office Add-in.

**DefaultLocale:** A [CultureName](#) element that specifies the culture name of the locale used by default by strings in the Office Add-in **manifest**.

**DisplayName:** A [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a short name for the Office Add-in.

**Description:** A [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies a verbose description of the Office Add-in.

**IconUrl:** A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in.

**HighResolutionIconUrl:** A URLLocaleAwareSetting element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the image that is used to represent the Office Add-in on high dpi screens.

**SupportUrl:** A URLLocaleAwareSetting element that specifies the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of a page that provides support information for the Office Add-in.

**AppDomains:** An [AppDomains](#) element that specifies additional domains that this Office Add-in will use to load pages.

**Hosts:** A [Hosts](#) element that specifies the client applications where the Office Add-in will activate.

**Requirements:** A **Requirements** element (section [2.2.60](#)) that specifies the minimum set of JavaScript API for Office requirements that the Office Add-in needs to activate.

**DefaultSettings:** A **TaskPaneAppSettings** element (section [2.2.68](#)) that specifies control settings that are applied whenever this **task pane add-in** is used.

**Permissions:** An **ST\_Permissions1** element (section [2.3.35](#)) that specifies the subset of the APIs that are available to this task pane add-in at runtime; the application developer has permissions based on least privilege.

**Dictionary:** A **Dictionary** element (section [2.2.36](#)) that specifies control settings that apply to a task pane add-in that implements additional dictionary support.

**taskpanor:VersionOverrides:** A [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#) element that specifies a collection of Office client application types. Data defined in this element overrides the same data present in the parent node of this element in the manifest for Office client applications that support this extended manifest content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Requirements" type="Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="TaskPaneAppSettings" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_Permissions1"/>
        <xs:element name="Dictionary" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element ref="taskpanor:VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="TaskPaneAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.68 TaskPaneAppSettings

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [TaskPaneApp](#)

Specifies the settings applicable to a **task pane add-in**.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) element that specifies the list of source file locations for this task pane add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.69 URLLocaleAwareSetting

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ContentAppSettings](#), [TaskPaneAppSettings](#), [ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings](#), [ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings](#), [ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings](#), [ItemEditMailAppSettings](#), [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [Dictionary](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** setting that is locale-aware and that can be specified for a locale different than the default.

*Child Elements:*

**Override:** A [URLLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies the value of **URLLocaleAwareSetting** for an additional locale.

*Attributes:*

**DefaultValue:** A [URL](#) attribute that specifies the default value for this setting for the locale culture name that is specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of **OfficeApp** (section 2.2.58).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.70 URLLocaleOverride

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies the support for multiple locales for URL strings.

*Attributes:*

**Locale:** A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for the override.

**Value:** A [URL](#) attribute that specifies the value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.71 VersionedRequirement

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [Sets](#)

Contains a **VersionedRequirement** complex type used to specify an API set from the JavaScript API for Office that the **Office Add-in** needs to activate.

*Attributes:*

**MinVersion:** A [ShortVersion](#) attribute that specifies the minimum JavaScript API for Office library version that the specified set requires.

**Name:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies an individual set from the JavaScript API for Office that the Office Add-in needs to activate.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="VersionedRequirement">
  <xs:attribute name="MinVersion" type="ShortVersion" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.72 Action

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [ShowTaskpane](#), [ExecuteFunction](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#)

Specifies an action to perform when a user interface extension point is invoked by the user.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Action" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.73 AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies the ways the **mail add-in** exposes functionality through the user interface of an appointment item where the user is an attendee. This is the surface that is targeted to, for example, add new commands to the appointment attendee view.

*Child Elements:*

**OfficeTab:** An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing tab on the host where commands will be added.

**CustomTab:** A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the creation of a brand new tab where commands will be added.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.74 AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies the ways the **mail add-in** exposes functionality through the user interface of an appointment item where the user is the organizer. This is the surface that is targeted to, for example, add new commands to the appointment attendee view.

*Child Elements:*

**OfficeTab:** An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing tab on the host where commands will be added.

**CustomTab:** A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the creation of a brand new tab where commands will be added.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.75 Button

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies a user interface extension point that displays as a simple button.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the element.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the supertooltip of the element.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies the set of icons to be used in this UI element.

**Action:** An [Action](#) element that specifies what happens when the button is clicked.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Button">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.76 CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [MessageReadCommandSurface](#), [MessageComposeCommandSurface](#),  
[AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface](#)

Specifies locations in a host's user interface where the add-in exposes functionality.

*Child Elements:*

**OfficeTab:** An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing tab on the host where commands will be added.

**CustomTab:** A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the creation of a brand new tab where commands will be added.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="OfficeTab" type="OfficeTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="CustomTab" type="CustomTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.77 CustomPane

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Extension point that enables the **mail add-in** to be displayed as a button in a horizontal bar on message read, appointment organizer or appointment attendee views.

*Child Elements:*

**RequestedHeight:** An [ST\\_RequestedHeight](#) element that specifies the desired height, in pixels, of this mail add-in when running on a desktop computer, which is a value between 32 and 450.

**SourceLocation:** A [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies the id of the resource containing the URL to be displayed.

**Rule:** A [Rule](#) element that specifies the activation rule to be evaluated for this extension point.

**DisableEntityHighlighting:** A boolean element that specifies whether entity highlighting is turned off for this mail add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="CustomPane">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight"/>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.78 CustomTab

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#), [MessageReadCommandSurface](#), [MessageComposeCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface](#)

Specifies a new tab in the host where the **mail add-in** commands will be added to the user interface.

*Child Elements:*

**Group:** A [Group](#) element that specifies the group that UI elements will be added to.

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the text to be displayed as the label on the tab.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the tab to which the child groups belong. If this tab is a CustomTab element, it is the identifier of the new tab. If it is an OfficeTab, it is the identifier of the preexisting Office UI tab in which to insert content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="CustomTab">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Tab">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.79 Event

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies an event for which the **mail add-in** wishes to receive callbacks.

*Attributes:*

**Type:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the event type to register a callback for.

**FunctionExecution:** An [EventFunctionExecutionType](#) attribute that specifies the event that is being listened to.

**FunctionName:** A [LongString](#) attribute that specifies the name of the function to invoke.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Event">
  <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="FunctionExecution" type="EventFunctionExecutionType" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.80 ExecuteFunction

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies a function to execute when a user interface extension point is invoked by the user.

*Child Elements:*

**FunctionName:** A [LongString](#) element that specifies the name of the function to call. This name MUST match a globally defined function name on the FunctionFile referenced on section [2.2.82](#).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ExecuteFunction">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Action">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.81 ExtensionPoint

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#), [CustomPane](#), [FormFactor](#)

Specifies a location in a host where the **mail add-in** exposes functionality that can be extended.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ExtensionPoint" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.82 FormFactor

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [MailHost](#)

Specifies the list of settings for the **mail add-in** when activated on a given form factor of the host.

*Child Elements:*

**FunctionFile:** A [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies the source code file for the add-in, containing functions it exposes via its extension points, to use when loaded in this form factor.

**ExtensionPoint:** An [ExtensionPoint](#) element that specifies the portion of the host where the mail add-in registers itself to perform operations.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="FormFactor">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="FunctionFile" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ExtensionPoint" type="ExtensionPoint" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.83 Group

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [Tab](#), [OfficeTab](#), [CustomTab](#)

Specifies a grouping of user interface elements.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the group.

**Control:** A [UIControl](#) element that specifies controls to be grouped inside this element.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies a unique identifier for the group.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="Group">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Control" type="UIControl" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.84 Host

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [MailHost](#), [Hosts](#)

Generic type for specifying Host node types under the Hosts element list.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Host" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.85 Hosts

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#)

Specifies the collections of hosts that the add-in is extending.

*Child Elements:*

**Host:** A [Host](#) element that specifies the Office client application that the add-in is extending.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="Hosts">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Host" type="Host"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.86 IconList

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#), [Group](#)

Specifies a set of icons for a control.

*Child Elements:*

**Image:** An [ImageResourceReference](#) element that specifies the id of the resource that contains the image to be displayed.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="IconList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Image" type="ImageResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.87 ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ImageResources](#)

Defines an image resource that is locale-aware and that can be specified for a locale different than the default, and also has an identifier associated with it to uniquely identify it relative to other resources.

*Child Elements:*

**Override:** A [URLLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies the value of this setting for an additional locale, other than the default.

*Attributes:*

**id:** An [ImageReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies a unique identifier for this setting that can be referenced from other locations to refer back to this element.

**DefaultValue:** A [URL](#) attribute that specifies the location of the image.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="ImageReferenceId" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.88 ImageResourceReference

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [IconList](#)

Specifies a reference to an image resource defined under the Resources element of the manifest.

*Attributes:*

**size:** An integer attribute that specifies the dimension of the image resource. Mandatory values are 16, 32, and 80. Currently supported optional values are 20, 24, 40, 48, and 64.

**resid:** A [ReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ImageResourceReference">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ResourceReference">
      <xs:attribute name="size" type="xs:integer" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.89 ImageResources

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [Resources](#)

Specifies a collection of image resources.

*Child Elements:*

**Image:** An [ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) element that specifies an image URL resource along with a unique identifier that can be used to refer to the resource from elsewhere in the **Office Add-in** manifest.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ImageResources">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Image" type="ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
               maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.90 ItemHasAttachment

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains an attachment.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.91 ItemHasKnownEntity

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains text of the specified entity type in its subject or body.

*Attributes:*

**EntityType:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the type of entity that MUST be found for the rule to evaluate to true. Currently supported values are: "MeetingSuggestion", "TaskSuggestion", "Address", "Url", "PhoneNumber", "EmailAddress", and "Contact".

**RegExFilter:** A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies a regular expression to run against this entity for activation.

**FilterName:** A NonEmptyString attribute that specifies the name of the regular expression filter, so that it is subsequently possible to refer to it by code.

**IgnoreCase:** A boolean attribute that specifies to ignore case when running the regular expression specified by the "RegExFilter" attribute.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegExFilter" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.92 ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if a match for the specified regular expression can be found in the specified property of the item.

*Attributes:*

**RegExName:** A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the name of the regular expression, so that it is subsequently possible to refer to it by code.

**RegExValue:** A NonEmptyString attribute that specifies the regular expression to match.

**PropertyName:** A [PropertyName](#) attribute that specifies the name of the property in which to look for matches.

**IgnoreCase:** A boolean attribute that specifies to ignore the case when executing the regular expression.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="RegExName" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegExValue" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.93 ItemIs

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the selected item is of the specified type.

*Attributes:*

**ItemType:** A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the item type to match. Currently supported values are: "Message", "AppointmentOrganizer", and "AppointmentAttendee".

**ItemClass:** A NonEmptyString attribute that specifies the item message class to match.

**IncludeSubClasses:** A boolean attribute that specifies whether the rule evaluates to true if the item is of a subclass of the specified message class; the default is false.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.94 LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [LongStringResources](#)

Defines a long string resource that is locale-aware and that can be specified for a locale different than the default, and also has an identifier associated with it to uniquely identify it relative to other resources.

*Child Elements:*

**Override:** A [LongLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies the value of this setting for an additional locale.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [LongReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies a unique identifier for this setting that can be referenced from other locations to refer back to this element.

**DefaultValue:** A [LongString](#) attribute that specifies the default value for this setting.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LongLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="LongReferenceId" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.95 LongLocaleOverride

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines the support for multiple locales for long strings.

*Attributes:*

**Locale:** A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for this override.

**Value:** A [LongString](#) attribute that specifies the value of the setting the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.96 LongResourceReference

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [Supertip](#), [VersionOverridesV1\\_1](#), [Supertip](#), [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#), [Supertip](#), [GetStarted](#), [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#)

Specifies a reference to a longform string resource defined under the Resources element of the manifest.

*Attributes:*

**resid:** A [ReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongResourceReference">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ResourceReference"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.97 LongStringResources

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasicatypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [Resources](#)

Specifies a collection of long string resources for the add-in.

*Child Elements:*

**String:** A [LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) element that specifies a long form string resource for the **Office Add-in** along with a unique identifier that can be used to refer to the resource from elsewhere in the Office Add-in manifest.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="LongStringResources">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="String" type="LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.98 MailHost

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Defines how a **mail add-in** integrates with its host including its supported form factors, and settings for each.

*Child Elements:*

**DesktopFormFactor:** A [FormFactor](#) element that specifies the settings of the mail add-in when running in a desktop version of the host.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MailHost">
  <xs:complexContent>
```

```

<xs:extension base="Host">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.99 Menu

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies a user interface extension point that displays as a menu of actions.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the element.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the supertooltip of the element.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies the set of icons to be used in this UI element.

**Items:** A [MenuItems](#) element that specifies the items to be displayed on this menu.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="Menu">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Items" type="MenuItems" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.100 MenuItem

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [MenuItems](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point that displays as an item in a menu control.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the element.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the supertooltip of the element.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies the list of icons to be used in this UI element.

**Action:** An [Action](#) element that specifies what happens when the item is triggered by the user.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MenuItem">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithOptionalIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.101      **MenuItems**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [Menu](#)

Specifies a list of menu actions.

*Child Elements:*

**Item:** A [MenuItem](#) element that specifies a user interface element for this menu.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MenuItems">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Item" type="MenuItem" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.102      **MessageComposeCommandSurface**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies the ways the **mail add-in** exposes functionality through the user interface of a mail item's compose view.

*Child Elements:*

**OfficeTab:** An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing tab on the host where commands will be added.

**CustomTab:** A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the creation of a brand new tab where commands will be added.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MessageComposeCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.103 MessageReadCommandSurface

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies the ways the **mail add-in** exposes functionality through the user interface of a mail item's reading view.

*Child Elements:*

**OfficeTab:** An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing tab on the host where commands will be added.

**CustomTab:** A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the creation of a brand new tab where commands will be added.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MessageReadCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.104 Methods

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Specifies the list of required API methods of the Office.js API that the add-in requires in order to activate. The default version is inherited by child elements unless overridden in the given child element.

*Child Elements:*

**Method:** A [VersionedRequirement](#) element that specifies the version of the requirement.

*Attributes:*

**DefaultMinVersion:** A [ShortVersion](#) attribute that specifies short version of the requirement.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Methods">
  <xs:sequence>
```

```

<xs:element name="Method" type="VersionedRequirement" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="DefaultMinVersion" type="ShortVersion" default="1.1"/>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.105 OfficeTab

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#), [MessageReadCommandSurface](#), [MessageComposeCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface](#)

Specifies an extension to a pre-existing tab in the host where an **Office Add-in** will customize the user interface. Currently supported Tab id values for this element are "TabDefault".

*Child Elements:*

**Group:** A [Group](#) element that specifies the group that UI elements will be added to.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the tab to which the child groups belong. If this tab is a CustomTab element, it is the identifier of the new tab. If it is an OfficeTab, it is the identifier of the preexisting Office UI tab in which to insert content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="OfficeTab">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Tab"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.106 Requirements

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [VersionOverridesV1\\_1](#), [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#), [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#)

Specifies the minimum named subsets of the Office.js API that the add-in requires in order to activate.

*Child Elements:*

**Sets:** A [Sets](#) element that specifies the groups of APIs needed to activate the add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="Requirements">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Sets" type="Sets" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.107 ResourceReference

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ImageResourceReference](#), [URLResourceReference](#), [ShortResourceReference](#), [LongResourceReference](#)

Specifies a reference to a resource defined under the Resources element of the manifest.

*Attributes:*

**resid:** A [ReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ResourceReference" abstract="true">
  <xs:attribute name="resid" type="ReferenceId" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.108 Resources

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [VersionOverridesV1\\_1](#), [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#), [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#)

Defines a collection of resources referenced by other elements of the manifest where resource references are supported.

*Child Elements:*

**Images:** An [ImageResources](#) element that specifies a collection of image resources for the add-in.

**Urls:** A [URLResources](#) element that specifies a collection of URL string resources for the add-in.

**ShortStrings:** A [ShortStringResources](#) element that specifies a collection of shortform string resources for the add-in.

**LongStrings:** A [LongStringResources](#) element that specifies a collection of longform string resources for the add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Resources">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Images" type="ImageResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Urls" type="URLResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ShortStrings" type="ShortStringResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="LongStrings" type="LongStringResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.109 RuleCollection

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Defines a collection of rules and the logical operator to use when evaluating them.

*Child Elements:*

**Rule:** A [Rule](#) element that specifies the list of rules that this collection contains.

*Attributes:*

**Mode:** A [LogicalOperator](#) attribute that specifies the logical operator to use when evaluating this rule collection.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.110 Rule

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#), [ItemHasAttachment](#), [RuleCollection](#), [CustomPane](#)

An abstract type that specifies the conditions for the host application to activate this **mail add-in**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.111 Sets

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [Requirements](#)

Specifies the list of required API sets of the Office.js API that the add-in requires in order to activate. The default version is inherited by child elements unless overridden in the given child element.

*Child Elements:*

**Set:** A [VersionedRequirement](#) element that specifies a collection of required APIs to activate the add-in.

*Attributes:*

**DefaultMinVersion:** A [ShortVersion](#) attribute that specifies the minimum version of the APIs to activate the add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Sets">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Set" type="VersionedRequirement" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultMinVersion" type="ShortVersion" default="1.1"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.112 ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ShortStringResources](#)

Defines a short string resource that is locale-aware and that can be specified for a locale different than the default, and also has an identifier associated with it to uniquely identify it relative to other resources.

*Child Elements:*

**Override:** A [ShortLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies the value of this setting for an additional locale.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies a unique identifier for this setting that can be referenced from other locations to refer back to this element.

**DefaultValue:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the default value for this setting, expressed for the locale specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of **OfficeApp** (section [2.2.58](#)).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="ShortLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="ShortReferenceId" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### **2.2.113      ShortLocaleOverride**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines the support for multiple locales for short strings.

*Attributes:*

**Locale:** A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for this override.

**Value:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### **2.2.114      ShortResourceReference**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [Supertip](#), [UIControl](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#), [Group](#), [CustomTab](#), [Module](#), [DetectedEntity](#), [Supertip](#), [UIControl](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#), [Group](#), [CustomTab](#), [ShowTaskpane](#), [Supertip](#), [UIControl](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#), [Group](#), [CustomTab](#), [GetStarted](#)

Specifies a reference to a shortform string resource defined under the Resources element of the manifest.

*Attributes:*

**resid:** A [ReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortResourceReference">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ResourceReference"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### **2.2.115      ShortStringResources**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [Resources](#)

Specifies a collection of short string resources for the add-in.

*Child Elements:*

**String:** A [ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) element that specifies a shortform string resource for the add-in along with a unique identifier that can be used to refer to the resource from elsewhere in the manifest.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShortStringResources">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="String" type="ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.116 ShowTaskpane

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

Specifies an action that displays a URL when a user interface extension point is invoked by the user.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies the URL of the page to display

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShowTaskpane">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Action">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
          maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.117 Supertip

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [UIControl](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#)

Specifies the informative text, called super tip, for this control.

*Child Elements:*

**Title:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the title of the super tip.

**Description:** A [LongResourceReference](#) element that specifies the description of the super tip, usually displayed on the body of the tip.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Supertip">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Title" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.118 Tab

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeTab](#), [CustomTab](#)

Specifies a tab in the host where an add-in will customize the user interface.

*Child Elements:*

**Group:** A [Group](#) element that specifies the group that UI elements will be added to.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the tab to which the child groups belong. If this tab is a CustomTab element, it is the identifier of the new tab. If it is an OfficeTab, it is the identifier of the preexisting Office UI tab in which to insert content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Tab" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Group" type="Group" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.119 UIControl

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Group](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point of various kinds.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the element.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the supertooltip of the element.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="UIControl" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Supertip" type="Supertip" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.120      **UIControlWithIcon**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [Button](#), [Menu](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point of various kinds that contain an icon.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the element.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the supertooltip of the element.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies the set of icons to be used in this UI element.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.121      **UIControlWithOptionalIcon**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [MenuItem](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point of various kinds that contains an optional icon.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the element.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the supertooltip of the element.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies the list of icons to be used in this UI element.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithOptionalIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.122 URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [URLResources](#)

Defines a URL resource that is locale-aware and that can be specified for a locale different than the default, and also has an identifier associated with it to uniquely identify it relative to other resources.

*Child Elements:*

**Override:** A [URLLocaleOverride](#) element that specifies a way to provide the value of this setting for an additional locale.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [URLReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies a unique identifier for this setting that can be referenced from other locations to refer back to this element.

**DefaultValue:** A [URL](#) attribute that specifies the default value for this setting, expressed for the locale specified in the **DefaultLocale** child element of [OfficeApp](#) (section [2.2.58](#)).

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="URLReferenceId" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### **2.2.123      URLLocaleOverride**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines the support for multiple locales for URL strings.

*Attributes:*

**Locale:** A [CultureName](#) attribute that specifies the culture name of the locale for this override.

**Value:** A [URL](#) attribute that specifies value of the setting expressed for the specified locale.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### **2.2.124      URLResourceReference**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ShowTaskpane](#), [CustomPane](#), [Module](#), [DetectedEntity](#), [FormFactor](#), [ShowTaskpane](#), [CustomPane](#), [FormFactor](#), [ShowTaskpane](#), [GetStarted](#), [FormFactor](#)

Specifies a reference to a URL resource defined under the Resources element of the manifest.

*Attributes:*

**resid:** A [ReferenceId](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLResourceReference">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ResourceReference"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### **2.2.125      URLResources**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [Resources](#)

Specifies a collection of string resources for the add-in.

*Child Elements:*

**Url:** A [URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) element that specifies a URL resource for the add-in along with a unique identifier that can be used to refer to the resource from elsewhere in the manifest.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="URLResources">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Url" type="URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.126 VersionedRequirement

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [Sets](#), [Methods](#)

Specifies a required functionality set and version.

*Attributes:*

**MinVersion:** A [ShortVersion](#) attribute that specifies the minimum version for this versioned requirement.

**Name:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the name of the versioned requirement.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="VersionedRequirement">
  <xs:attribute name="MinVersion" type="ShortVersion" use="optional"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.127 VersionOverridesV1\_0

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [VersionOverrides](#), [MailApp](#)

Contains elements for the version 1.0 overrides of the mail add-in manifest.

*Child Elements:*

**Description:** A [LongResourceReference](#) element that specifies a more verbose description of the add-in. If present this value overrides the Description element in any parent portion of the manifest.

**Requirements:** A [Requirements](#) element that specifies the minimum set of Office.js requirements that the add-in needs to activate.

**Hosts:** A [Hosts](#) element that specifies a collection of host types and their settings. Overrides the Hosts element in any parent portion of the manifest.

**Resources:** A [Resources](#) element that specifies a collection of resources referenced by other elements of the manifest where resource references are supported.

**mailto1\_1:VersionOverrides:** A [VersionOverridesV1\\_1](#) element that specifies a collection of host types and their settings. Data defined in this element overrides or supplements the same data present in any parent portion of this manifest for hosts that support this extended manifest content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="VersionOverridesV1_0">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Requirements" type="bt:Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Hosts" type="Hosts" minOccur="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Resources" type="bt:Resources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element ref="mailto1_1:VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.128 Action

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ShowTaskpane](#), [ExecuteFunction](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#)

Specifies an action to perform when a user interface extension point is invoked by the user.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Action" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.129 Action

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [ShowTaskpane](#), [ExecuteFunction](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#)

Specifies an action to perform when a user interface extension point is invoked by the user.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Action" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## **2.2.130      AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Specifies the ways the **mail add-in** exposes functionality through the user interface of an appointment item where the user is an attendee.

*Child Elements:*

**OfficeTab:** An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing Office Tab where commands will appear.

**CustomTab:** A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the tab where commands will appear.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## **2.2.131      AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Specifies the ways the **mail add-in** exposes functionality through the user interface of an appointment item where the user is the organizer.

*Child Elements:*

**OfficeTab:** An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing Office Tab where commands will appear.

**CustomTab:** A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the tab where commands will appear.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## **2.2.132      Button**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

Specifies a user interface extension point that displays as a standard button.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the control.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the tooltip of the control.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies element that specifies the set of icons to display with this control.

**Action:** An [Action](#) element that specifies the action to perform when the button is triggered.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Button">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.133 Button

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Specifies a user interface extension point that displays as a standard button.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the control.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the tooltip of the control.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies the set of icons to display with this control.

**Action:** An [Action](#) element that specifies the action to be performed when the button is triggered.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Button">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.134 CommandSurface

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [Module](#)

Specifies the ways the **Office Add-in** exposes functionality through the user interface of a Module Extension Point.

*Child Elements:*

**CustomTab:** A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the surface where commands will appear.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="CommandSurface">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="CustomTab" type="CustomTab" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.135 CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [MessageReadCommandSurface](#), [MessageComposeCommandSurface](#),  
[AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface](#)

Specifies locations in a host's user interface where the **mail add-in** exposes functionality.

*Child Elements:*

**OfficeTab:** An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing Office Tab where commands will appear.

**CustomTab:** A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the tab where commands will appear.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="OfficeTab" type="OfficeTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="CustomTab" type="CustomTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.136 CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [PrimaryCommandSurface](#)

Specifies location in an Office client application's user interface where the **Office Add-in** exposes functionality.

*Child Elements:*

**OfficeTab:** An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing Office tab where commands will appear.

**CustomTab:** A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the tab where commands will appear.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="OfficeTab" type="OfficeTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
        <xs:element name="CustomTab" type="CustomTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.137 ContextMenu

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

Specifies the ways this **Office Add-in** exposes functionality through the context menus of the Office client application.

*Child Elements:*

**OfficeMenu:** An [OfficeMenu](#) element that specifies the context menu the command will appear on.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ContextMenu">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="OfficeMenu" type="OfficeMenu" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.138 CustomPane

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Displays a tab in the add-in bar that can appear in message read or appointment attendee views via declaration of rules.

*Child Elements:*

**RequestedHeight:** An [ST\\_RequestedHeight](#) element that specifies the desired height, in pixels, of this **mail add-in** pane when running on a desktop computer, which is a value between 32 and 450.

**SourceLocation:** A [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies the URL to load on the pane.

**Rule:** A [Rule](#) element that specifies the activation rule to be evaluated for this extension point.

**DisableEntityHighlighting:** A boolean element that specifies whether entity highlighting is turned off for this mail add-in.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="CustomPane">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight"/>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.139 CustomTab

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#), [PrimaryCommandSurface](#)

Specifies an **Office Add-in** defined tab in the Office client application where this Office Add-in will customize the user interface.

*Child Elements:*

**Group:** A [Group](#) element that specifies how commands are bundled and displayed together.

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the custom tab.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the tab to which the child groups belong. If this tab is a CustomTab element, it is the identifier of the new tab. If it is an OfficeTab, it is the identifier of the preexisting Office UI tab in which to insert content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="CustomTab">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Tab">
      <xs:sequence>
```

```

<xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.140 CustomTab

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#), [MessageReadCommandSurface](#), [MessageComposeCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface](#), [CommandSurface](#)

Specifies an **Office Add-in** defined tab in the host where an Office Add-in will customize the user interface.

*Child Elements:*

**Group:** A [Group](#) element that specifies how commands are bundled and displayed together.

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the tab.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the tab to which the child groups belong. If this tab is a CustomTab element, it is the identifier of the new tab. If it is an OfficeTab, it is the identifier of the preexisting Office UI tab in which to insert content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="CustomTab">
<xs:complexContent>
<xs:extension base="Tab">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.141 Document

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

Defines Word extension points.

*Child Elements:*

**DesktopFormFactor:** A [FormFactor](#) element that specifies the settings of the **Office Add-in** when running in a desktop version of Word.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Document">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Host">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.142 Event

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Specifies an event for which the **Office Add-in** wishes to receive callbacks.

*Attributes:*

**Type:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the event type to register a callback for. The event type MessageSend is not valid for Office Marketplace apps, but can be used in apps provided through alternate app catalogs such as an administrator managed Exchange App Catalog.

**FunctionExecution:** An [EventFunctionExecutionType](#) attribute that specifies the function execution mode when an event is triggered.

**FunctionName:** A [LongString](#) attribute that specifies the name of the function to call.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Event">
  <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="FunctionExecution" type="EventFunctionExecutionType" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.143 ExecuteFunction

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

Specifies a callback to execute when a user interface extension point is invoked by the user.

*Child Elements:*

**FunctionName:** A [LongString](#) element that specifies the name of the function to call.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ExecuteFunction">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Action">
```

```

<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.144 ExecuteFunction

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Specifies a callback to execute when a user interface extension point is invoked by the user.

*Child Elements:*

**FunctionName:** A [LongString](#) element that specifies the name of the function to call.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ExecuteFunction">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Action">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.145 ExtensionPoint

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#), [CustomPane](#), [Module](#), [DetectedEntity](#), [FormFactor](#)

Specifies a location in a host where the **Office Add-in** exposes functionality.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ExtensionPoint" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.146 ExtensionPoint

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#), [ContextMenu](#), [FormFactor](#)

Specifies a location in the Office client application where the **Office Add-in** exposes functionality.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ExtensionPoint" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.147 FormFactor

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [Workbook](#), [Document](#), [Notebook](#), [Presentation](#)

Specifies the list of settings for the **Office Add-in** when activated for a given form factor of the Office client application.

*Child Elements:*

**GetStarted:** A [GetStarted](#) element that specifies the Get Started information for the Office Add-in. This information is used at various places on the Office User Interface after a user installs an add-in.

**FunctionFile:** A [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies the source code file for the Office Add-in, containing operations it exposes via its extension points, to use when loaded in this form factor.

**ExtensionPoint:** An [ExtensionPoint](#) element that specifies a location in an Office client application where the Office Add-in registers itself to perform operations.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="FormFactor">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="GetStarted" type="GetStarted" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="FunctionFile" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
      maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ExtensionPoint" type="ExtensionPoint" minOccurs="1"
      maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.148 FormFactor

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [MailHost](#)

Specifies the list of settings for the **mail add-in** when activated for a given form factor of the host.

*Child Elements:*

**FunctionFile:** A [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies the source code file for the app, containing operations it exposes via its extension points, to use when loaded in this form factor.

**ExtensionPoint:** An [ExtensionPoint](#) element that specifies a location in the host where the mail add-in registers itself to perform operations.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="FormFactor">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="FunctionFile" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ExtensionPoint" type="ExtensionPoint" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.149      Group

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [Tab](#), [OfficeTab](#), [CustomTab](#)

Specifies a specific group of user interface extension points in a tab in the Office client application.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the group.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies the icon set for the group.

**Control:** A [UIControl](#) element that specifies the control for the group.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this group within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Group">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Control" type="UIControl" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.150      Group

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [Tab](#), [OfficeTab](#), [CustomTab](#)

Specifies a specific group of user interface extension points in a tab in the host.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the group.

**Control:** A [UIControl](#) element that specifies control of the group.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this group within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Group">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Control" type="UIControl" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.151 Host

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [MailHost](#), [Hosts](#)

Generic type for specifying Host node types under the Hosts element list.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Host" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.152 Host

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [Workbook](#), [Document](#), [Notebook](#), [Presentation](#), [Hosts](#)

Generic type for specifying Host node types under the Hosts element list

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Host" abstract="true"/>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.153 Hosts

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [VersionOverridesV1\\_1](#)

Specifies the Office client Host type where an **Office Add-in** will be activated.

*Child Elements:*

**Host:** A [Host](#) element that specifies the Office client applications where an Office Add-in and its settings will be activated.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Hosts">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Host" type="Host"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.154 Hosts

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#)

Specifies the Office client application types where an **Office Add-in** will be activated.

*Child Elements:*

**Host:** A [Host](#) element that specifies the Office client application where an Office Add-in will be activated.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Hosts">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Host" type="Host"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.155 ItemHasAttachment

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains an attachment.

*Attributes:*

**Highlight:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies highlighting for the matches of this rule. This attribute is only acknowledged if the rule type is ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch or ItemHasKnownEntity, and the rule is under a DetectedEntity extension point. In other words, this attribute is ignored for other rule types, or all rules (regardless of type) under a CustomPane extension point or legacy rules (rules that are immediate children of the OfficeApp element). Currently supported values for this attribute are: "None", "All".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.156 ItemHasKnownEntity

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the item contains text of the specified entity type in its subject or body.

*Attributes:*

**EntityType:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the type of entity that MUST be found for the rule to evaluate to true. Currently supported values are: "MeetingSuggestion", "TaskSuggestion", "Address", "Url", "PhoneNumber", "EmailAddress", and "Contact".

**RegExFilter:** A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies a regular expression to run against this entity for activation.

**FilterName:** A NonEmptyString attribute that specifies specifies the name of the regular expression filter, so that it is subsequently possible to refer to it by code.

**IgnoreCase:** A boolean attribute that specifies to ignore case when running the regular expression specified by the "RegExFilter" attribute.

**Highlight:** A ShortString attribute that specifies highlighting for the matches of this rule. This attribute is only acknowledged if the rule type is ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch or ItemHasKnownEntity, and the rule is under a DetectedEntity extension point. In other words, this attribute is ignored for other rule types, or all rules (regardless of type) under a CustomPane extension point or legacy rules (rules that are immediate children of the OfficeApp element). Currently supported values for this attribute are: "None", "All".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegExFilter" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.157 ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if a match for the specified regular expression can be found in the specified property of the item.

*Attributes:*

**RegExName:** A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the name of the regular expression, so that it is subsequently possible to refer to it by code.

**RegExValue:** A NonEmptyString attribute that specifies the regular expression to match.

**PropertyName:** A [PropertyName](#) attribute that specifies the name of the property in which to look for matches.

**IgnoreCase:** A boolean attribute that specifies to ignore the case when executing the regular expression.

**Highlight:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies highlighting for the matches of this rule. This attribute is only acknowledged if the rule type is ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch or ItemHasKnownEntity, and the rule is under a DetectedEntity extension point. In other words, this attribute is ignored for other rule types, or all rules (regardless of type) under a CustomPane extension point or legacy rules (rules that are immediate children of the OfficeApp element). Currently supported values for this attribute are: "None", "All".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="RegExName" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegExValue" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.158      **ItemIs**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Defines a rule that evaluates to true if the selected item is of the specified type.

*Attributes:*

**ItemType:** A [NonEmptyString](#) attribute that specifies the item type to match. Currently supported values are: "Message" and "AppointmentAttendee".

**ItemClass:** A NonEmptyString attribute that specifies the item message class to match.

**IncludeSubClasses:** A boolean attribute that specifies whether the rule evaluates to true if the item is of a subclass of the specified message class; the default is false.

**Highlight:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies highlighting for the matches of this rule. This attribute is only acknowledged if the rule type is ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch or ItemHasKnownEntity, and the rule is under a DetectedEntity extension point. In other words, this attribute is ignored for other rule types, or all rules (regardless of type) under a CustomPane

extension point or legacy rules (rules that are immediate children of the OfficeApp element). Currently supported values for this attribute are: "None", "All".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.159 MailHost

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Defines a headless MailApp host details, its supported form factors, and settings for each.

*Child Elements:*

**DesktopFormFactor:** A [FormFactor](#) element that specifies the settings of the **mail add-in** when running in a desktop version of the host.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MailHost">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Host">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.160 Menu

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

Specifies a user interface extension point that displays as a menu of actions.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the control.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the tooltip of the control.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies element that specifies the set of icons to display with this control.

**Items:** A [MenuItems](#) element that specifies a collection of items that are part of this menu.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Menu">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Items" type="MenuItems" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.161 Menu

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Specifies a user interface extension point that displays as a menu of actions.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the control.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the tooltip of the control.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies the set of icons to display with this control.

**Items:** A [MenuItems](#) element that specifies a collection of items that are part of this menu.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Menu">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Items" type="MenuItems" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.162 MenuItem

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Referenced by: [MenuItems](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point that displays as an item in a menu control.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the control.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the tooltip of the control.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies the set of icons for this control.

**Action:** An [Action](#) element that specifies what happens with a menu item when it is triggered.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MenuItem">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithOptionalIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.163 MenuItem

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [MenuItems](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point that displays as an item in a menu control.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the control.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the tooltip of the control.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies the set of icons for this control.

**Action:** An [Action](#) element that specifies what happens with a menu item is triggered.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MenuItem">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithOptionalIcon">
```

```
<xs:sequence>
  <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.164      **MenuItems**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [Menu](#)

Specifies a list of menu actions.

*Child Elements:*

**Item:** A [MenuItem](#) element that specifies a child of the menu.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MenuItems">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Item" type="MenuItem" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.165      **MenuItems**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [Menu](#)

Specifies a list of menu actions.

*Child Elements:*

**Item:** A [MenuItem](#) element that specifies a child of the menu.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MenuItems">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Item" type="MenuItem" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.166 MessageComposeCommandSurface

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Specifies the ways the **mail add-in** exposes functionality through the user interface of a mail item's compose view.

*Child Elements:*

**OfficeTab:** An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing Office Tab where commands will appear.

**CustomTab:** A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the tab where commands will appear.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MessageComposeCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.167 MessageReadCommandSurface

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Specifies the ways the **mail add-in** exposes functionality through the user interface of a mail item's reading view.

*Child Elements:*

**OfficeTab:** An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing Office Tab where commands will appear.

**CustomTab:** A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the tab where commands will appear.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="MessageReadCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.168 Module

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

The **mail add-in** exposes functionality in the Add-ins Module to show a large HTML source with CommandSurfaces.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies the page to load for the module.

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the module.

**CommandSurface:** A [CommandSurface](#) element that specifies the surface of the module where commands will be displayed.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Module">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="CommandSurface" type="CommandSurface" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.169 OfficeMenu

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [ContextMenu](#)

Specifies a built-in menu of the Office client application to add this [Office Add-in](#).

*Child Elements:*

**Control:** A [UIControl](#) element that specifies the visual element to display in this menu.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the built-in menu to which the controls will be added.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="OfficeMenu">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Control" type="UIControl" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.170 OfficeTab

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#), [MessageReadCommandSurface](#), [MessageComposeCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface](#), [AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface](#)

Specifies an extension to a pre-existing tab in the host where an **Office Add-in** will customize the user interface. Currently supported Tab id values for this element are "TabDefault".

*Child Elements:*

**Group:** A [Group](#) element that specifies how commands are bundled and displayed together.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the tab to which the child groups belong. If this tab is a CustomTab element, it is the identifier of the new tab. If it is an OfficeTab, it is the identifier of the preexisting Office UI tab in which to insert content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="OfficeTab">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Tab"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.171      **OfficeTab**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#), [PrimaryCommandSurface](#)

Specifies an extension to a pre-existing tab in the Office client application where this **Office Add-in** will customize the user interface.

*Child Elements:*

**Group:** A [Group](#) element that specifies how commands are bundled and displayed together.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the tab to which the child groups belong. If this tab is a CustomTab element, it is the identifier of the new tab. If it is an OfficeTab, it is the identifier of the preexisting Office UI tab in which to insert content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="OfficeTab">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Tab"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.172 Presentation

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

Defines add-in extensions for PowerPoint, including supported form factors.

*Child Elements:*

**DesktopFormFactor:** A [FormFactor](#) element that specifies settings of the **Office Add-in** when running in a desktop version of PowerPoint.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Presentation">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Host">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.173 PrimaryCommandSurface

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

Specifies the ways this **Office Add-in** exposes functionality through the primary command surface of the Office client application (For example, Desktop Ribbon).

*Child Elements:*

**OfficeTab:** An [OfficeTab](#) element that specifies an existing Office tab where commands will appear.

**CustomTab:** A [CustomTab](#) element that specifies the tab where commands will appear.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="PrimaryCommandSurface">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.174 Rule

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#), [ItemHasAttachment](#), [RuleCollection](#), [CustomPane](#), [DetectedEntity](#)

An abstract type that specifies the conditions for the host application to activate this **mail add-in**.

*Attributes:*

**Highlight:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies highlighting for the matches of this rule. This attribute is only acknowledged if the rule type is ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch or ItemHasKnownEntity, and the rule is under a DetectedEntity extension point. In other words, this attribute is ignored for other rule types, or all rules (regardless of type) under a CustomPane extension point or legacy rules (rules that are immediate children of the OfficeApp element). Currently supported values for this attribute are: "None", "All".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true">
  <xs:attribute name="Highlight" type="bt:ShortString" use="optional" default="All"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.175 RuleCollection

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Defines a collection of rules and the logical operator to use when evaluating them.

*Child Elements:*

**Rule:** A [Rule](#) element that specifies the list of rules that this collection contains.

*Attributes:*

**Mode:** A [LogicalOperator](#) attribute that specifies the logical operator to use when evaluating this rule collection.

**Highlight:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies highlighting for the matches of this rule. This attribute is only acknowledged if the rule type is ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch or ItemHasKnownEntity, and the rule is under a DetectedEntity extension point. In other words, this attribute is ignored for other rule types, or all rules (regardless of type) under a CustomPane extension point or legacy rules (rules that are immediate children of the OfficeApp element). Currently supported values for this attribute are: "None", "All".

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.176 ShowTaskpane

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

Specifies a taskpane extension URL to display when a user interface extension point is invoked by the user.

*Child Elements:*

**TaskpaneId:** A [ShortString](#) element that specifies the ID of the taskpane container. Specifying the same ID multiple times allows it to reuse the same taskpane container.

A **TaskpaneId** with a value of Office.AutoShowTaskpaneWithDocument specifies a **ShowTaskpane** action that SHOULD be displayed by the host when a file is opened that contains a CT\_OsfWebExtension, as defined in [\[MS-OWEXML\]](#) section 2.2.7, that references this add-in in the Reference element and contains a CT\_OsfWebExtensionProperty ([\[MS-OWEXML\]](#) section 2.2.1) in its Properties element that has a name attribute with the value "Office.AutoShowTaskpaneWithDocument" and a value attribute with the value "true". If the Office.AutoShowTaskpaneWithDocument is specified as the **TaskpaneId** for multiple **ShowTaskpane** actions, the first **ShowTaskpane** action in the [FormFactor](#) of the host SHOULD be used for the document open action.

**SourceLocation:** A [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies the page to load on the taskpane.

**Title:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the title of the taskpane container.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShowTaskpane">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Action">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="TaskpaneId" type="bt:ShortString" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Title" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.177 ShowTaskpane

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Specifies a taskpane extension URL to display when a user interface extension point is invoked by the user.

*Child Elements:*

**SourceLocation:** A [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies the URL of the page to display on the taskpane.

**SupportsPinning:** A **boolean** element ([\[XMLSCHEMA2\]](#) section 3.2.2) that specifies the taskpane can be pinned by the host.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="ShowTaskpane">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Action">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="SupportsPinning" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.178 Supertip

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [UIControl](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#)

Specifies the super tip for this control.

*Child Elements:*

**Title:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the title of the tooltip.

**Description:** A [LongResourceReference](#) element that specifies the message to display in the body of the tooltip.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Supertip">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Title" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.179 Supertip

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [UIControl](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#)

Specifies the super tip for this control.

*Child Elements:*

**Title:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the title of the tooltip.

**Description:** A [LongResourceReference](#) element that specifies the message to display in the body of the tooltip.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Supertip">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Title" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
      maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.180 Tab

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeTab](#), [CustomTab](#)

Specifies a tab in the Office client application where this Office add-in will customize the user interface.

*Child Elements:*

**Group:** A [Group](#) element that specifies how commands are bundled and displayed together.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the tab to which the child groups belong. If this tab is a CustomTab element, it is the identifier of the new tab. If it is an OfficeTab, it is the identifier of the preexisting Office UI tab in which to insert content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Tab" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Group" type="Group" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

## 2.2.181 Tab

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeTab](#), [CustomTab](#)

Specifies a specific tab in the host where the **mail add-in** will customize the user interface.

*Child Elements:*

**Group:** A [Group](#) element that specifies how commands are bundled and displayed together.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the identifier of the tab to which the child groups belong. If this tab is a CustomTab element, it is the identifier of the new tab. If it is an OfficeTab, it is the identifier of the preexisting Office UI tab in which to insert content.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Tab" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Group" type="Group" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.182      **UIControl**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Group](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point of various kinds.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the control.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the tooltip of the control.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="UIControl" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Supertip" type="Supertip" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.183      **UIControl**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Group](#), [OfficeMenu](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point of various kinds.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the control.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the tooltip of the control.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="UIControl" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Supertip" type="Supertip" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.184      **UIControlWithIcon**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [Button](#), [Menu](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point of various kinds that contain an icon.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the control.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the tooltip of the control.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies the set of icons to display with this control.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.185      **UIControlWithIcon**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [Button](#), [Menu](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point of various kinds that contain an icon.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the control.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the tooltip of the control.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies element that specifies the set of icons to display with this control.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.186        **UIControlWithOptionalIcon**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [MenuItem](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point of various kinds that contains an optional icon.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the control.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the tooltip of the control.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies the set of icons for this control.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithOptionalIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

```
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.187      **UIControlWithOptionalIcon**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [MenuItem](#)

Specifies a user interface extension point of various kinds that contains an optional icon.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies the label of the control.

**Supertip:** A [Supertip](#) element that specifies the tooltip of the control.

**Icon:** An [IconList](#) element that specifies the set of icons for this control.

*Attributes:*

**id:** A [ShortString](#) attribute that specifies the unique identifier of this control within the form factor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithOptionalIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.188      **VersionOverridesV1\_0**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [VersionOverrides](#), [TaskPaneApp](#)

Contains elements for the version 1.0 overrides of the Office **task pane add-in** manifest.

*Child Elements:*

**Description:** A [LongResourceReference](#) element that specifies a more verbose description of the **Office Add-in**. Overrides the Description element in the parent node of this element in the manifest.

**Requirements:** A [Requirements](#) element that specifies the minimum set of Office.js requirements that the Office Add-in needs to be activated. Overrides the Requirements element in the parent node of this element in the manifest.

**Hosts:** A [Hosts](#) element that specifies a collection of Office client application types. Overrides the Hosts element in the parent node of this element in the manifest.

**Resources:** A [Resources](#) element that specifies a collection of resources referenced by other elements of the manifest where resource references are supported.

**WebApplicationInfo:** A [WebApplicationInfo](#) element that specifies information about the **add-in's** associated **Web application**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="VersionOverridesV1_0">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Requirements" type="bt:Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Hosts" type="Hosts" minOccur="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Resources" type="bt:Resources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="WebApplicationInfo" type="WebApplicationInfo" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:any id="VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides/1.1"
processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.189 VersionOverridesV1\_1

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [VersionOverrides](#), [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#)

Contains elements for the version 1.1 overrides of the MailApp in the **Office Add-in** manifest.

*Child Elements:*

**Description:** A [LongResourceReference](#) element that specifies a more verbose description of the app. If present this value overrides the Description element in any parent portion of the manifest.

**Requirements:** A [Requirements](#) element that specifies the minimum set of Office.js requirements that the Office Add-in needs to activate. If present this value overrides the Description element in any parent portion of the manifest.

**Hosts:** A [Hosts](#) element that specifies a collection of host types and their settings. Overrides the Hosts element in any parent portion of the manifest.

**Resources:** A [Resources](#) element that specifies a collection of resources referenced by other elements of the manifest where resource references are supported. If present this value overrides the specific Resources element in any parent portion of the manifest and merges with the rest.

**WebApplicationInfo:** A [WebApplicationInfo](#) element that specifies information about the **add-in's** associated **Web application**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="VersionOverridesV1_1">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Requirements" type="bt:Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

```

<xs:element name="Hosts" type="Hosts" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Resources" type="bt:Resources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="WebApplicationInfo" type="WebApplicationInfo" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:any id="VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.2"
processContents="lax"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.190 Workbook

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

Defines add-in command extensions for Excel, including supported form factors.

*Child Elements:*

**DesktopFormFactor:** A [FormFactor](#) element that specifies the settings of the **Office Add-in** when running in a desktop version of Excel.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```

<xs:complexType name="Workbook">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Host">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.2.191 GetStarted

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [FormFactor](#)

Specifies the Get Started information for the **Office Add-in**. This information is used in various places in the Office User Interface after the user installs an add-in.

*Child Elements:*

**Title:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies information that helps users to locate and get started using an add-in. The elements are displayed inside a UI element, such as a callout after an add-in is installed. The title is displayed as the header of the UI element.

**Description:** A [LongResourceReference](#) element that specifies information that helps users to locate and get started using an add-in. The elements are displayed inside a UI element, such as a callout after an add-in is installed. The description is displayed as the body of the UI element.

**LearnMoreUrl:** A [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies information that helps users to locate and get started using an add-in. The elements are displayed inside a UI element, such as a callout after an add-in is installed. The LearnMoreUrl is displayed as an optional link.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="GetStarted">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Title" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
    maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="LearnMoreUrl" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
    maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.192 Notebook

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

Defines add-in command extensions for OneNote, including supported form factors.

*Child Elements:*

**DesktopFormFactor:** A [FormFactor](#) element that specifies

the settings of the **Office Add-in** when running in a desktop version of OneNote.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="Notebook">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Host">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.193 DetectedEntity

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Displays an app in a contextual card that can appear in message read or appointment attendee views via declaration of rules.

*Child Elements:*

**Label:** A [ShortResourceReference](#) element that specifies a short name for the app in the contextual card.

**RequestedHeight:** An [ST\\_RequestedHeight1](#) element that specifies

the desired height, in pixels on 72dpi displays, of this mail app when running on a desktop computer, which is a value between 140 and 450. The default value for this attribute is 350.

**SourceLocation:** A [URLResourceReference](#) element that specifies the list of source file locations for this mail app.

**Rule:** A [Rule](#) element that specifies the activation rule that is evaluated for this extension point.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="DetectedEntity">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight1"/>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.194 VersionOverridesV1\_0

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [VersionOverrides](#), [ContentApp](#)

Contains elements for the version 1.0 overrides of the Office **content add-in** manifest.

*Child Elements:*

**WebApplicationInfo:** A [WebApplicationInfo](#) element that specifies information about the **add-in's** associated **Web application**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="VersionOverridesV1_0">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="WebApplicationInfo" type="WebApplicationInfo" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:any id="VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides/1.1"
processContents="lax"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.3](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.195 WebApplicationScopes

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [WebApplicationInfo](#)

Specifies the scope **claims** that your **Web application** needs to external **resources**.

*Child Elements:*

**Scope:** A [LongString](#) element that specifies a scope claim that your Web application needs to external resources.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="WebApplicationScopes">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Scope" type="bt:LongString"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.196      **WebApplicationScopes**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides>

Referenced by: [WebApplicationInfo](#)

Specifies the scope **claims** that your **Web application** needs to external **resources**.

*Child Elements:*

**Scope:** A [LongString](#) element that specifies a scope claim that your Web application needs to external resources.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="WebApplicationScopes">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Scope" type="bt:LongString"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.3](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.197      **WebApplicationInfo**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Referenced by: [VersionOverridesV1\\_1](#)

A parent node to specify information about the **add-in**'s associated **Web application**.

*Child Elements:*

**Id:** A [UUID](#) element that specifies the **application identifier** of your multi-tenant Web application as registered in the application directory.

**Resource:** A [LongString](#) element that specifies the **Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)** for your Web application's **application programming interface (API)**.

**Scopes:** A [WebApplicationScopes](#) element that specifies the scope **claims** that your Web application needs to external **resources**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="WebApplicationInfo">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
    <xs:element name="Id" type="bt:UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Resource" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Scopes" type="WebApplicationScopes" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.198      **WebApplicationInfo**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#)

A parent node to specify information about the **add-in's** associated **Web application**.

*Child Elements:*

**Id:** A [UUID](#) element that specifies the **application identifier** of your multi-tenant Web application as registered in the application directory.

**Resource:** A [LongString](#) element that specifies the **Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)** for your Web application's **application programming interface (API)**.

**Scopes:** A [WebApplicationScopes](#) element that specifies the scope **claims** that your Web application needs to external **resources**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="WebApplicationInfo">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
    <xs:element name="Id" type="bt:UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Resource" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Scopes" type="WebApplicationScopes" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.7](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.199      **WebApplicationInfo**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#)

A parent node to specify information about the **add-in's** associated **Web application**.

*Child Elements:*

**Id:** A [UUID](#) element that specifies the **application identifier** of your multi-tenant Web application as registered in the application directory.

**Resource:** A [LongString](#) element that specifies the **Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)** for your Web application's **application programming interface (API)**.

**Scopes:** A [WebApplicationScopes](#) element that specifies the scope **claims** that your Web application needs to external **resources**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="WebApplicationInfo">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
    <xs:element name="Id" type="bt:UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Resource" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Scopes" type="WebApplicationScopes" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.3](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.2.200 WebApplicationScopes

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [WebApplicationInfo](#)

A WebApplicationScopes element that specifies the scope **claims** that your **Web application** needs to external **resources**.

*Child Elements:*

**Scope:** A [LongString](#) element that specifies a scope claim that your Web application needs to external resources.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

```
<xs:complexType name="WebApplicationScopes">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Scope" type="bt:LongString"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.3 Simple Types

### 2.3.1 NonEmptyString

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [LocaleOverride](#), [LocaleAwareSetting](#), [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#)

Specifies a string that MUST NOT be empty and can be unbounded.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="NonEmptyString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

### 2.3.2 ShortString

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ShortLocaleOverride](#), [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#), [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a string that MUST contain between 1 and 125 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ShortString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="125"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

### 2.3.3 LongString

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [LongLocaleOverride](#), [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#), [AppDomains](#)

Specifies a string that MUST contain between 1 and 250 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LongString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="250"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1](#)] section 2.1).

### 2.3.4 URL

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [URLLocaleOverride](#), [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies a string that holds a **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** and that MUST contain between 1 and 2048 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="URL">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:anyURI">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="2048"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.5 UUID

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the supported representations of a **Uniform Resource Name (URN), universally unique identifier (UUID)**, or **GUID**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="UUID">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="(urn:uuid:)?[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}|\\{[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\\}">
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.6 AlternateId

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies an alternate identifier for the **Office Add-in**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="AlternateId">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value=".{5,12}\\\\WA[0-9]{9}">
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.7 CultureName

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [LocaleOverride](#), [ShortLocaleOverride](#), [LongLocaleOverride](#), [URLLocaleOverride](#), [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TargetDialects](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the culture name of the language used in the string that it is qualifying.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="CultureName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([a-zA-Z]{2,3}-[a-zA-Z0-9]{3,8}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})?)|[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(_tradnl|\.\pseudo|-[a-zA-Z]{4,8}))?" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.8 Version

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the version format for an **Office Add-in**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="Version">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})(\.[0-9]{1,5}){0,3}?" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.9 ST\_RequestedWidth

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ContentAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired width in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedWidth">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.10 ST\_RequestedHeight

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ContentAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired height in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.11 ST\_RequestedHeight1

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [DesktopMailAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for a **mail add-in** when running on a non-tablet device.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight1">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.12 ST\_RequestedHeight2

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [TabletMailAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for a **mail add-in** when running on a tablet computer.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight2">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
```

```

<xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
<xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.13 ItemType

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ItemIs](#)

Specifies the different types of items that are used in rules specified by **ItemIs** elements (section 2.2.15).

Value	Meaning
Message	Specifies that the type of item is a mail message.
Appointment	Specifies that the type of item is an appointment.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ItemType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Message"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Appointment"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.14 KnownEntityType

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ItemHasKnownEntity](#)

Specifies the type of a known entity that can be recognized and extracted from the item's subject and body, or that can be used in rules specified by **ItemHasKnownEntity** elements (section 2.2.16).

Value	Meaning
MeetingSuggestion	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to reference an event or a meeting.
TaskSuggestion	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain an actionable phrase.
Address	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to reference a postal address in the United States.
Url	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain a file name or web address URL.
PhoneNumber	A series of digits that is identified by pattern recognition as a telephone number in North America.

Value	Meaning
EmailAddress	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain an SMTP format email address.
Contact	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain <b>contact</b> information.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="KnownEntityType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="MeetingSuggestion"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="TaskSuggestion"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Address"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Url"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="PhoneNumber"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="EmailAddress"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Contact"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.15 PropertyName

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#)

Specifies property names that can be used with the **ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch** rule (section 2.2.17).

Value	Meaning
Subject	Evaluates the regular expression against the item subject.
BodyAsPlaintext	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body in plain text.
BodyAsHTML	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body if the body is available in <a href="#">HTML</a> .
SenderSMTPAddress	Evaluates the regular expression against the SMTP address of the item sender.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.16 LogicalOperator

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [RuleCollection](#)

Specifies logical operators that allow combining multiple rules into a rule collection.

Value	Meaning
And	A binary logical operator that returns true if both operands are true; otherwise the operator returns false.
Or	A binary logical operator that returns true if one or both operands are true; otherwise the operator returns false.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.17 ContentAppCapabilities

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ContentAppCapability](#)

Specifies one or more capabilities that are used to determine the host applications for a **content add-in**.

Value	Meaning
Workbook	This capability defines workbook functionality.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ContentAppCapabilities">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Workbook"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.18 ST\_Permissions

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [ContentApp](#)

Specifies the permission level required by a **content add-in**.

Value	Meaning
Restricted	Permission that applies to every content add-in, enables activation, and allows use of the Settings object API.
ReadDocument	Includes the <b>Restricted</b> permission, and also enables the content add-in to get data from the document.
WriteDocument	Includes the <b>Restricted</b> permission, and also enables the content add-in to set data in the document.
ReadWriteDocument	Includes the <b>ReadDocument</b> and <b>WriteDocument</b> permissions, and also enables the content add-in to use all write methods, manage bindings, and subscribe to events.
ReadAllDocument	Includes the <b>Restricted</b> and <b>ReadDocument</b> permission, and also enables the content add-in to obtain a copy of the entire document.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadAllDocument"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.19 TaskPaneAppCapabilities

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

Referenced by: [TaskPaneAppCapability](#)

Specifies one or more capabilities that are used to determine the host applications for a **task pane add-in**.

Value	Meaning
Document	This capability defines document functionality.
Project	This capability defines project functionality.
Workbook	This capability defines workbook functionality.
Presentation	This capability defines presentation functionality.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="TaskPaneAppCapabilities">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Document"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Project"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Workbook"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Presentation"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.20 ST\_Permissions1

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [TaskPaneApp](#)

Specifies the permission level required by a **task pane add-in**.

Value	Meaning
Restricted	Permission that applies to all task pane apps, enables activation, and allows use of the <b>Settings</b> object API.
ReadDocument	Includes the <b>Restricted</b> permission, and also enables the task pane add-in to get data from the document.
ReadAllDocument	Includes the <b>Restricted</b> and <b>ReadDocument</b> permissions, and also enables the task pane add-in to obtain a copy of the entire document.
WriteDocument	Includes the <b>Restricted</b> permission, and also enables the task pane add-in to set data in the document.
ReadWriteDocument	Includes the <b>ReadDocument</b> , <b>WriteDocument</b> , <b>ReadAllDocument</b> permissions, and also enables the task pane add-in to use all write methods, manage bindings, and subscribe to events.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions1">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadAllDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.21 MailAppCapabilities

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [MailAppCapability](#)

Specifies a capability that is used to determine the host applications for a **mail add-in**.

Value	Meaning
Mailbox	This capability represents the ability to access a mailbox.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="MailAppCapabilities">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Mailbox"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.22 ST\_Permissions2

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [MailApp](#)

Specifies the permission level required by a **mail add-in**.

Value	Meaning
Restricted	Permission that applies to all mail add-ins, enables the <b>ItemIs</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.15</a> ) and <b>ItemHasKnownEntity</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.16</a> ) activation rules, enables use of the <b>Settings</b> object API and a subset of the JavaScript API for Office.
ReadItem	Applies to the selected item, includes the <b>Restricted</b> permission, and also enables the mail add-in to use all the well-known entities and regular expression activation rules to read all properties and to write custom properties. Also allows access to the identity token.
ReadWriteMailbox	Includes the <b>ReadItem</b> permission and also enables the mail add-in to read and write to all properties of any item in the user's mailbox.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions2">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadItem"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteMailbox"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.1](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.23 AlternateId

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies an alternate identifier for the **Office Add-in**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="AlternateId">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value=".{5,12}\WA[0-9]{9}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.24 CultureName

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [LocaleOverride](#), [ShortLocaleOverride](#), [LongLocaleOverride](#), [URLLocaleOverride](#), [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TargetDialects](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the culture name of the language used in the string that it is qualifying.

The following W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="CultureName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="[a-zA-Z]{2,3}-[a-zA-Z0-9]{3,8}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})?|[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(tradnl|\.\pseudo-[a-zA-Z]{4,8}))?" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.25 ItemFormType

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ItemIs](#)

Defines the form type that a **mail add-in** SHOULD be activated in.

Value	Meaning
Read	Specifies that the mail add-in SHOULD activate in read forms.
Edit	Specifies that the mail add-in SHOULD activate in compose forms.
ReadOrEdit	Specifies that the mail add-in SHOULD activate in read and compose forms.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ItemFormType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Read"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Edit"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadOrEdit"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.26 ItemType

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ItemIs](#)

Specifies the different types of items that are used in rules specified by **ItemIs** elements (section 2.2.46).

Value	Meaning
Message	Specifies that the type of item is a mail message.
Appointment	Specifies that the type of item is an appointment.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ItemType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Message"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Appointment"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.27 KnownEntityType

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ItemHasKnownEntity](#)

Specifies the type of a known entity that can be recognized and extracted from the item's subject and body, or that can be used in rules specified by **ItemHasKnownEntity** elements (section 2.2.44).

Value	Meaning
MeetingSuggestion	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to reference an event or a meeting.
TaskSuggestion	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain an actionable phrase.

Value	Meaning
Address	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to reference a postal address in the United States.
Url	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain a file name or web address URL.
PhoneNumber	A series of digits that is identified by pattern recognition as a telephone number in North America.
EmailAddress	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain an SMTP format email address.
Contact	Text that is identified by pattern recognition to contain <b>contact</b> information.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="KnownEntityType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="MeetingSuggestion"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="TaskSuggestion"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Address"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Url"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="PhoneNumber"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="EmailAddress"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Contact"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.28 LogicalOperator

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [RuleCollection](#)

Specifies logical operators that allow combining multiple rules into a rule collection.

Value	Meaning
And	A binary logical operator that returns true if both operands are true; otherwise the operator returns false.
Or	A binary logical operator that returns true if one or both operands are true; otherwise the operator returns false.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.29 LongString

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [LongLocaleOverride](#), [LongLocaleAwareSetting](#), [AppDomains](#), [Requirement](#)

Specifies a string that MUST contain between 1 and 250 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LongString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="250"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.30 NonEmptyString

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [LocaleOverride](#), [LocaleAwareSetting](#), [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#)

Specifies a string that MUST NOT be empty and can be unbounded.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="NonEmptyString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.31 PropertyName

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#)

Specifies property names that can be used with the **ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch** rule (section 2.2.45).

Value	Meaning
Subject	Evaluates the regular expression against the item subject.
BodyAsPlaintext	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body in plain text.

Value	Meaning
BodyAsHTML	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body if the body is available in <a href="#">HTML</a> .
SenderSMTPAddress	Evaluates the regular expression against the SMTP address of the item sender.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.32 ShortString

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ShortLocaleOverride](#), [ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#), [OfficeApp](#), [Host](#), [VersionedRequirement](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies a string that MUST contain between 1 and 125 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ShortString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="125"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.33 ShortVersion

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [Sets](#), [VersionedRequirement](#)

Specifies the format for the **ShortVersion** type.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ShortVersion">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})\.( [0-9]{1,5})"/>
  </xs:restriction>
```

```
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.34 ST\_Permissions

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ContentApp](#)

Specifies the permission level required by a **content add-in**.

Value	Meaning
Restricted	Permission that applies to every content add-in, enables activation, and allows use of the <b>Settings</b> object API.
ReadDocument	Includes the <b>Restricted</b> permission, and also enables the content add-in to get data from the document.
WriteDocument	Includes the <b>Restricted</b> permission, and also enables the content add-in to set data in the document.
ReadWriteDocument	Includes the <b>ReadDocument</b> and <b>WriteDocument</b> permissions, and also enables the content add-in to use all write methods, manage bindings, and subscribe to events.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.35 ST\_Permissions1

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [TaskPaneApp](#)

Specifies the permission level required by a **task pane add-in**.

Value	Meaning
Restricted	Permission that applies to all task pane apps: enables activation, and allows use of the <b>Settings</b> object API.
ReadDocument	Includes the <b>Restricted</b> permission, and also enables the task pane add-in to get data from the document.

Value	Meaning
ReadAllDocument	Includes the <b>Restricted</b> and <b>ReadDocument</b> permissions, and also enables the task pane add-in to obtain a copy of the entire document.
WriteDocument	Includes the <b>Restricted</b> permission, and also enables the task pane add-in to set data in the document.
ReadWriteDocument	Includes the <b>ReadDocument</b> , <b>WriteDocument</b> , <b>ReadAllDocument</b> permissions, and also enables the task pane add-in to use all write methods, manage bindings, and subscribe to events.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions1">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadAllDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.36 ST\_Permissions2

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [MailApp](#)

Specifies the permission level required by a **mail add-in**.

Value	Meaning
Restricted	Permission that applies to all mail add-ins: enables the <b>ItemIs</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.46</a> ) and <b>ItemHasKnownEntity</b> (section <a href="#">2.2.44</a> ) activation rules, and enables use of the <b>Settings</b> object API and a subset of the JavaScript API for Office.
ReadItem	Applies to the selected item, includes the <b>Restricted</b> permission, and also enables the mail add-in to use all the well-known entities and regular expression activation rules to read all properties and to write custom properties. Also allows access to the identity token.
ReadWriteItem	Applies to the selected item and includes the <b>ReadItem</b> permission and enables the mail add-in to use all the well-known entities and regular expression activation rules, to read all properties, to write properties in compose forms, and to write custom properties.
ReadWriteMailbox	Includes the <b>ReadWriteItem</b> permission and also enables the mail add-in to read and write to all properties of any item in the user's mailbox.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions2">
```

```

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
  <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="ReadItem"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteItem"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteMailbox"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### **2.3.37 ST\_RequestedHeight**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ContentAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired height in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### **2.3.38 ST\_RequestedHeight1**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for a **mail add-in** when running on a non-tablet device. This value MUST be between 32 and 450 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight1">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### **2.3.39 ST\_RequestedHeight2**

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired height, in pixels, of the display area for a **mail add-in** when running on a tablet computer. This value MUST be between 32 and 450 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST RequestedHeight2">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.40 ST\_RequestedWidth

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [ContentAppSettings](#)

Specifies the desired width in pixels for the initial content placeholder. This value MUST be between 32 and 1000 pixels.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST RequestedWidth">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.41 URL

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [URLLocaleOverride](#), [URLLocaleAwareSetting](#)

Specifies a string that holds a **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** and that MUST contain between 1 and 2048 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="URL">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:anyURI">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="2048"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 2.3.42 UUID

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the supported representations of a **Uniform Resource Name (URN), universally unique identifier (UUID)**, or **GUID**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="UUID">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="(urn:uuid:)?[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}|\\{[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12})"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.3.43 Version

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [OfficeApp](#), [ContentApp](#), [TaskPaneApp](#), [MailApp](#)

Specifies the version format for an **Office Add-in**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="Version">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5}) (\\. [0-9]{1,5}){0,3}?" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.2](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

## 2.3.44 AlternateId

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Defines an alternate ID type as defined by the Office Store.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="AlternateId">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value=".{5,12}\\\\WA[0-9]{9}" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.45 CultureName

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ShortLocaleOverride](#), [LongLocaleOverride](#), [URLLocaleOverride](#)

Represents the culture name of the language used in the string that it is qualifying.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="CultureName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="[a-zA-Z]{2,3}-[a-zA-Z0-9]{3,8}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})?|[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})tradnl|.pseudo|-[a-zA-Z]{4,8})?" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.46 EventFunctionExecutionType

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [Event](#)

Defines acceptable values for the **FunctionExecution** attribute for event extension points.

Value	Meaning
synchronous	This setting will block the user action that raised the event and execute the function. Developer's code can decide whether the user action proceeds or is cancelled.
asynchronous	This setting will not block the action that raised the event and the function will be executed asynchronously.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="EventFunctionExecutionType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="synchronous"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="asynchronous"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.47 ImageReferenceId

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines a subclass of **ReferenceId** that identifies an image resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ImageReferenceId">
  <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.48 LogicalOperator

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [RuleCollection](#)

Defines logical operators that allow combining multiple rules into a rule collection.

Value	Meaning
And	The binary logical operator that returns true if both operands are true, and returns false otherwise.
Or	The binary logical operator that returns true if one or both operands are true, and returns false otherwise.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.49 LongReferenceId

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines a subclass of **ReferenceId** that identifies a long string resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LongReferenceId">
  <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.50 LongString

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [LongLocaleOverride](#), [LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [Event](#), [ExecuteFunction](#), [WebApplicationScopes](#), [WebApplicationInfo](#), [Event](#), [ExecuteFunction](#), [ExecuteFunction](#), [WebApplicationScopes](#), [WebApplicationInfo](#), [WebApplicationScopes](#), [WebApplicationInfo](#)

Defines a string that contains between 1 and 250 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LongString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="250"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.51 NonEmptyString

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#), [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#)

Defines a string that cannot be empty and can be unbounded.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="NonEmptyString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.52 PropertyName

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#)

Defines property names that can be used with the "ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch" rule.

Value	Meaning
Subject	Evaluates the regular expression against the item subject.
BodyAsPlaintext	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body in plain text.
BodyAsHTML	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body if the body is available in HTML.

Value	Meaning
SenderSMTPAddress	Evaluates the regular expression against the SMTP address of the item sender.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.53 ReferenceId

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [ResourceReference](#), [ImageResourceReference](#), [URLResourceReference](#), [ShortResourceReference](#), [LongResourceReference](#)

Defines a string to be used as the reference id for images and strings.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ReferenceId">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="32"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.54 ShortReferenceId

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines a subclass of **ReferenceId** that identifies a short string resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ShortReferenceId">
  <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.55 ShortString

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [ShortLocaleOverride](#), [ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [VersionedRequirement](#), [Event](#), [Rule](#), [ItemIs](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#), [ItemHasAttachment](#), [RuleCollection](#), [UIControl](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#), [Group](#), [Tab](#), [OfficeTab](#), [CustomTab](#), [Event](#), [ItemHasKnownEntity](#), [UIControl](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#), [Group](#), [Tab](#), [OfficeTab](#), [CustomTab](#), [ShowTaskpane](#), [UIControl](#), [UIControlWithIcon](#), [UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#), [Button](#), [MenuItem](#), [Menu](#), [Group](#), [Tab](#), [OfficeMenu](#), [OfficeTab](#), [CustomTab](#)

Defines a string that contains between 1 and 125 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ShortString">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="125"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.56 ShortVersion

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [VersionedRequirement](#), [Sets](#), [Methods](#)

Defines the format for the Short Version element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ShortVersion">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})\.([0-9]{1,5})"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.57 ST\_RequestedHeight

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides>

*Referenced by:* [CustomPane](#)

The height that the add-in requests to be used when displaying it.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.4](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.58 URL

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [URLLocaleOverride](#), [ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#), [URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines a string that holds a Uniform Resource Locator and that contains between 1 and 2048 characters.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="URL">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:anyURI">
    <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    <xs:maxLength value="2048"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.59 URLReferenceId

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#)

Defines a subclass of **ReferenceId** that identifies a URL string resource.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="URLReferenceId">
  <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.60 UUID

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

*Referenced by:* [WebApplicationInfo](#), [WebApplicationInfo](#), [WebApplicationInfo](#)

The supported representations of a URN UUID or GUID.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="UUID">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="(urn:uuid:)?[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}|\\{[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\\}">
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.61 Version

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0>

Defines the format for the Version element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="Version">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5}) (\\. [0-9]{1,5}) {0,3}?">
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.6](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.62 EventFunctionExecutionType

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [Event](#)

Defines acceptable values for the FunctionExecution attribute for event extension points.

Value	Meaning
synchronous	This setting will block the user action that raised the event and execute the function. Developer's code can decide whether the user action proceeds or is cancelled.
asynchronous	This setting will not block the action that raised the event and the function will be executed asynchronously.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```

<xs:simpleType name="EventFunctionExecutionType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="synchronous"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="asynchronous"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.63 LogicalOperator

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Referenced by: [RuleCollection](#)

Defines logical operators that allow combining multiple rules into a rule collection.

Value	Meaning
And	The binary logical operator that returns true if both operands are true, and returns false otherwise.
Or	The binary logical operator that returns true if one or both operands are true, and returns false otherwise.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1).

### 2.3.64 PropertyName

Target namespace: <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

Referenced by: [ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#)

Defines property names that can be used with the "ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch" rule.

Value	Meaning
Subject	Evaluates the regular expression against the item subject.
BodyAsPlaintext	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body in plain text.
BodyAsHTML	Evaluates the regular expression against the item body if the body is available in HTML.
SenderSMTPAddress	Evaluates the regular expression against the SMTP address of the item sender.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
  </xs:restriction>
```

```
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.65 ST\_RequestedHeight

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [CustomPane](#)

Specifies the desired height, in pixels, of a **mail add-in** pane when running on a desktop computer. This value MUST be between 32 and 450.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

### 2.3.66 ST\_RequestedHeight1

*Target namespace:* <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1>

*Referenced by:* [DetectedEntity](#)

Specifies the desired height, in pixels on 72dpi displays, of a mail app when running on a desktop computer. This value MUST be between 140 and 450. The default value for this attribute MUST be 350.

The following W3C XML Schema ([\[XMLSCHEMA1\]](#) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

```
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight1">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="140"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
```

See section [5.5](#) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1] section 2.1).

## 3 Structure Examples

There are three main types of **Office Add-ins** as defined in section [2.2.24](#), section [2.2.29](#) and section [2.2.32](#). In addition, the **TaskPaneApp** (section 2.2.29) complex type includes additional elements to enable the implementer to support **dictionary** functionality. The three types and the dictionary sub-type are shown in the following examples.

### 3.1 Content App

The following XML is a sample **manifest** for a **content add-in**.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<OfficeApp xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xmlns:ver="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
    xsi:type="ContentApp">
<Id>df5b5660-84ce-11e1-b0c4-0800200c9a66</Id>
<AlternateId>en-US\WA123456789</AlternateId>
<Version>1.0.0.0</Version>
<ProviderName>Microsoft</ProviderName>
<DefaultLocale>en-US.pseudo</DefaultLocale>
<DisplayName DefaultValue="AuthentiMOE" />
<Description DefaultValue="Authenticates to various services" />
<IconUrl DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com/Bonsail.png" />
<Capabilities>
    <Capability Name="Workbook" />
</Capabilities>
<DefaultSettings>
    <SourceLocation DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com/AuthentiMoe.html" />
    <RequestedWidth>400</RequestedWidth>
    <RequestedHeight>400</RequestedHeight>
</DefaultSettings>
<Permissions>Restricted</Permissions>
<AllowSnapshot>true</AllowSnapshot>
</OfficeApp>
```

### 3.2 Task Pane

The following XML is a sample **manifest** for a **task pane add-in**.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<OfficeApp xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xmlns:ver="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
    xsi:type="TaskPaneApp">
<Id>urn:uuid:ff3a1120-87ed-11e1-b0c4-0800200c9a66</Id>
<AlternateId>en-us\WA123456789</AlternateId>
<Version>1.0</Version>
<ProviderName>Microsoft</ProviderName>
<DefaultLocale>ar-SA</DefaultLocale>
<DisplayName DefaultValue="أطقم بطل اورشال ارادات تام و لمع فیضیو">
    <Override Value="Project App" Locale="en-US">
    </Override>
</DisplayName>
<Description DefaultValue="قچ اثولل عورشل ارادات تام و لمع فیضیو">
    <Override Value="Adds project management information to documents" Locale="en-US">
    </Override>
</Description>
<IconUrl DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com.sa/ProjectApp/TopProjectas-SA.png">
    <Override Value="http://www.contoso.com/ProjectApp/TopProjecten-US.png" Locale="en-US">
    </Override>
</IconUrl>
</OfficeApp>
```

```

</IconUrl>
<AppDomains>
    <AppDomain>www.contoso.com</AppDomain>
    <AppDomain>m.contoso.com</AppDomain>
    <AppDomain>www.contoso.com.sa</AppDomain>
    <AppDomain>m.contoso.com.sa</AppDomain>
</AppDomains>
<Capabilities>
    <Capability Name="Workbook">
    </Capability>
    <Capability Name="Document">
    </Capability>
    <Capability Name="Project">
    </Capability>
</Capabilities>
<DefaultSettings>
    <SourceLocation
DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com.sa/ProjectApp/ProjectiMoear_SA.html">
        <Override Value="http://www.contoso.com/ProjectApp/ProjectiMoeen-US.html" Locale="en-US">
            </Override>
        </SourceLocation>
    </DefaultSettings>
<Permissions>ReadDocument</Permissions>
<Dictionary>
    <TargetDialects>
        <TargetDialect>fr-FR</TargetDialect>
        <TargetDialect>en-US</TargetDialect>
        <TargetDialect>jp-JP</TargetDialect>
    </TargetDialects>
    <QueryUri DefaultValue="http://www.webserviceurl.fr">
    </QueryUri>
    <CitationText DefaultValue="1234 Citation Text">
    </CitationText>
    <DictionaryName DefaultValue="The Best Dictionary">
    </DictionaryName>
    <DictionaryHomePage DefaultValue="www.contoso.com">
    </DictionaryHomePage>
</Dictionary>
</OfficeApp>>

```

### 3.3 Task Pane with Dictionary Functionality

The following XML is a sample **manifest** for a **task pane add-in** that provides **dictionary** support.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<OfficeApp xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xsi:type="TaskPaneApp">
    <Id>7a1c2dc8-72a3-4b95-85b6-cdbc44e4a711</Id>
    <AlternateId>en-us\WA123456789</AlternateId>
    <Version>1.0.0.0</Version>
    <ProviderName>STANDS4_ENGLISH</ProviderName>
    <DefaultLocale>en-US</DefaultLocale>
    <DisplayName DefaultValue="English Dictionary">
    </DisplayName>
    <Description DefaultValue="The STANDS4 English dictionary is a comprehensive unilingual
    dictionary that contains thousands of popular definitions along with pronunciations and
    example usage in the English language">
    </Description>
    <IconUrl DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com/favicon.ico">
    </IconUrl>
    <Capabilities>
        <Capability Name="Document">
        </Capability>
    </Capabilities>

```

```

<DefaultSettings>
  <SourceLocation DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com/dictionaries/index.php?lang=en">
  </SourceLocation>
</DefaultSettings>
<Permissions>ReadDocument</Permissions>
<Dictionary>
  <TargetDialects>
    <TargetDialect>en-AU</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-BZ</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-CA</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-HK</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-IN</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-ID</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-IE</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-JM</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-MY</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-NZ</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-PH</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-SG</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-ZA</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-TT</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-GB</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-US</TargetDialect>
    <TargetDialect>en-ZW</TargetDialect>
  </TargetDialects>
  <QueryUri DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com/queries/defs.php?lang=en&word=">
  </QueryUri>
  <CitationText DefaultValue="Definitions by: ">
  </CitationText>
  <DictionaryName DefaultValue="contoso.com">
  </DictionaryName>
  <DictionaryHomePage DefaultValue="http://www.contoso.com/">
  </DictionaryHomePage>
</Dictionary>
</OfficeApp>

```

## 3.4 Mail App

The following XML is a sample **manifest** for a **mail add-in**.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<OfficeApp xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" xsi:type="MailApp">
  <Id>FA55E9EA-52A4-4198-B23A-F106E223AB63</Id>
  <AlternateId>en-us\WA11111111</AlternateId>
  <Version>1.0.75</Version>
  <ProviderName>Microsoft</ProviderName>
  <DefaultLocale>en-US</DefaultLocale>
  <DisplayName DefaultValue="Lync Dialer">
    <Override Locale="en-US" Value="Lync Dialer"/>
  </DisplayName>
  <Description DefaultValue="Use this web extension to dial phone numbers using Lync." />
  <Capabilities>
    <Capability Name="Mailbox"/>
  </Capabilities>
  <DesktopSettings>
    <SourceLocation DefaultValue="https://www.contoso.com/dialer/dtdialer.htm" />
    <RequestedHeight>250</RequestedHeight>
  </DesktopSettings>
  <TabletSettings>
    <SourceLocation DefaultValue="https://www.contoso.com/dialer/tdialer.htm" />
    <RequestedHeight>150</RequestedHeight>
  </TabletSettings>
  <PhoneSettings>
    <SourceLocation DefaultValue="https://www.contoso.com/dialer/pdialer.htm" />
  </PhoneSettings>

```

```

<Permissions>ReadItem</Permissions>
<Rule xsi:type="RuleCollection" Mode="And">
  <Rule xsi:type="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch" RegExName="reg1" RegExValue="((\\d{3}\\)
?)|(\d{3}-))?\d{3}-\d{4}" PropertyName="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
  <Rule xsi:type="ItemIs" ItemType="Message"/>
</Rule>
<DisableEntityHighlighting>false</DisableEntityHighlighting>
</OfficeApp>

```

### 3.5 Mail App with Version Overrides

The following XML is a sample **mail add-in** with Version Overrides.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<OfficeApp
  xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:bt="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"
  xmlns:mailapppr="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides"
  xsi:type="MailApp">
<Id>{997062B1-1AF3-48BC-8AE3-BB25CAB9D4CA}</Id>
<Version>1.0</Version>
<ProviderName>Microsoft</ProviderName>
<DefaultLocale>en-us</DefaultLocale>
<DisplayName DefaultValue="Add-In Commands Full Sample"></DisplayName>
<Description DefaultValue="Sample add-in that showcases different command actions">
</Description>
<IconUrl DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/icons/addin.png" >
</IconUrl>
<HighResolutionIconUrl DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/icons/addinHighres.png" >
</HighResolutionIconUrl>
<Requirements>
  <Sets DefaultMinVersion="1.1">
    <Set Name="Mailbox" />
  </Sets>
</Requirements>
<FormSettings>
  <Form xsi:type="ItemRead">
    <DesktopSettings>
      <SourceLocation DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/pageRead.html" >
        </SourceLocation>
      <RequestedHeight>150</RequestedHeight>
    </DesktopSettings>
  </Form>
  <Form xsi:type="ItemEdit">
    <DesktopSettings>
      <SourceLocation DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/page.html" >
        </SourceLocation>
    </DesktopSettings>
  </Form>
</FormSettings>
<Permissions>ReadWriteItem</Permissions>
<Rule xsi:type="RuleCollection" Mode="Or">
  <Rule xsi:type="ItemIs" ItemType="Message" FormType="Edit" />
  <Rule xsi:type="ItemIs" ItemType="Appointment" FormType="Edit" />
</Rule>
<DisableEntityHighlighting>true</DisableEntityHighlighting>
<VersionOverrides xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides"
  xsi:type="VersionOverridesV1_0">
  <Description resid="residDescription" />
  <Requirements>
    <bt:Sets DefaultMinVersion="1.3">
      <bt:Set Name="Mailbox" />
    </bt:Sets>
  </Requirements>
</VersionOverrides>
<Hosts>

```

```

<Host xsi:type="MailHost">
  <DesktopFormFactor>
    <FunctionFile resid="residDesktopFuncUrl" />
    <ExtensionPoint xsi:type="MessageReadCommandSurface">
      <OfficeTab id="TabDefault">
        <Group id="msgreadTabMessage.grp1">
          <Label resid="groupLabel" />
          <Tooltip resid="residTipDescription" />
          <Control xsi:type="Button" id="button1id">
            <Label resid="residUILessButton" />
            <Tooltip resid="residTipDescription" />
            <Supertip>
              <Title resid="residTipTitle" />
              <Description resid="residTipDescription" />
            </Supertip>
            <Icon>
              <bt:Image size="16" resid="functionIcon" />
              <bt:Image size="32" resid="functionIcon" />
              <bt:Image size="80" resid="functionIcon" />
            </Icon>
            <Action xsi:type="ExecuteFunction">
              <FunctionName>uiLessFunction</FunctionName>
            </Action>
          </Control>
          <Control xsi:type="Button" id="button2id">
            <Label resid="residTaskpaneButton" />
            <Tooltip resid="residTipDescription" />
            <Supertip>
              <Title resid="residTipTitle" />
              <Description resid="residTipDescription" />
            </Supertip>
            <Icon>
              <bt:Image size="16" resid="taskpaneIcon" />
              <bt:Image size="32" resid="taskpaneIcon" />
              <bt:Image size="80" resid="taskpaneIcon" />
            </Icon>
            <Action xsi:type="ShowTaskpane">
              <SourceLocation resid="residTaskpaneUrl" />
            </Action>
          </Control>
          <Control xsi:type="Button" id="button3id">
            <Label resid="residAPIButton" />
            <Tooltip resid="residTipDescription" />
            <Supertip>
              <Title resid="residTipTitle" />
              <Description resid="residTipDescription" />
            </Supertip>
            <Icon>
              <bt:Image size="16" resid="apiIcon" />
              <bt:Image size="32" resid="apiIcon" />
              <bt:Image size="80" resid="apiIcon" />
            </Icon>
            <Action xsi:type="ShowTaskpane">
              <SourceLocation resid="residAgaveAPIUrl" />
            </Action>
          </Control>
        </Group>
      </OfficeTab>
    </ExtensionPoint>
  </DesktopFormFactor>
</Host>
</Hosts>

<Resources>
  <bt:Images>
    <bt:Image id="apiIcon" DefaultValue="http://contoso.com/aapi.png" /></bt:Image>
    <bt:Image id="functionIcon" DefaultValue="http://contoso.com/function.png" /></bt:Image>
    <bt:Image id="taskpaneIcon" DefaultValue="http://contoso.com/taskpane.png"></bt:Image>
  </bt:Images>
</Resources>

```

```
<bt:Urls>
  <bt:Url id="residDesktopFuncUrl" DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/indexUILess.html"
></bt:Url>
  <bt:Url id="residTaskpaneUrl" DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/indexTaskpane.html"
></bt:Url>
<bt:Url id="residAgaveAPIUrl" DefaultValue="https://contoso.com/AgaveAPIs.html"></bt:Url>
</bt:Urls>
<bt:ShortStrings>
  <bt:String id="groupLabel" DefaultValue="Sample Add-In Group"></bt:String>
  <bt:String id="residUILessButton" DefaultValue="Execute Function"></bt:String>
  <bt:String id="residTaskpaneButton" DefaultValue="Show Taskpane"></bt:String>
  <bt:String id="residAPIButton" DefaultValue="Show API Playground"></bt:String>
  <bt:String id="residTipTitle" DefaultValue="SuperTip Title"></bt:String>
</bt:ShortStrings>
<bt:LongStrings>
  <bt:String id="residDescription" DefaultValue="Testing App For Commands"></bt:String>
  <bt:String id="groupTooltip" DefaultValue="Test App With both a UILess and Taskpane
Command"></bt:String>
  <bt:String id="residDescription" DefaultValue="Run Test App"></bt:String>
  <bt:String id="residTipDescription" DefaultValue="SuperTip Title"></bt:String>
</bt:LongStrings>
</Resources>
</VersionOverrides>
</OfficeApp>
```

## **4 Security**

### **4.1 Security Considerations for Implementers**

None.

### **4.2 Index of Security Fields**

None.

## 5 Appendix A: Full XML Schema

For ease of implementation, the following sections provide the full XML schema for this protocol.

Schema name	Prefix	Section
<a href="#">Office Web Extensions</a> , version 1.0	ver	section <a href="#">5.1</a>
Office Web Extensions, version 1.1		section <a href="#">5.2</a>
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides Schema	contentor	section <a href="#">5.3</a>
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides Schema	mailor	section <a href="#">5.4</a>
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1 Schema	mailor1_1	section <a href="#">5.5</a>
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0 Schema	bt	section <a href="#">5.6</a>
http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides Schema	taskpanor	section <a href="#">5.7</a>

### 5.1 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0 Schema

```
<xs:schema id="OfficeAppManifest" elementFormDefault="qualified" version="1.0"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
xmlns:ver="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.0"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:simpleType name="NonEmptyString">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:minLength value="1"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="ShortString">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:minLength value="1"/>
      <xs:maxLength value="125"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="LongString">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:minLength value="1"/>
      <xs:maxLength value="250"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:simpleType name="URL">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:anyURI">
      <xs:minLength value="1"/>
      <xs:maxLength value="2048"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="LocaleOverride">
    <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Value" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleOverride">
    <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Value" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
```

```

<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="ShortLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LongLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="UUID">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="(urn:uuid:)?[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\|{[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12})"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="AlternateId">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value=".{5,12}\WA[0-9]{9}"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="CultureName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="[a-zA-Z]{2,3}-[a-zA-Z0-9]{3,8}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})?|[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})_tradnl|\pseudo-[a-zA-Z]{4,8}))?"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="Version">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})(\.[0-9]{1,5}){0,3}?"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedWidth">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ContentAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedWidth" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedWidth"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedHeight"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight1">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DesktopMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedHeight1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight2">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="TabletMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_RequestedHeight2"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="PhoneMailAppSettings">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="ItemType" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ItemType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Message"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Appointment"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="KnownEntityType">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">

```

```

<xs:enumeration value="MeetingSuggestion"/>
<xs:enumeration value="TaskSuggestion"/>
<xs:enumeration value="Address"/>
<xs:enumeration value="Url"/>
<xs:enumeration value="PhoneNumber"/>
<xs:enumeration value="EmailAddress"/>
<xs:enumeration value="Contact"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="KnownEntityType" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegExFilter" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="RegExName" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegExValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="AppDomains">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="AppDomain" type="LongString"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="OfficeApp" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Id" type="UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="AlternateId" type="AlternateId" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Version" type="Version" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ProviderName" type="ShortString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

<xss:element name="DefaultLocale" type="CultureName" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xss:element name="DisplayName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xss:element name="Description" type="LongLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xss:element name="IconUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xss:element name="SupportUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xss:element name="AppDomains" type="AppDomains" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xss:element name="VersionOverrides" type="VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/versionoverrides/1.0" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
</xss:sequence>
</xss:complexType>
<xss:simpleType name="ContentAppCapabilities">
    <xss:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xss:enumeration value="Workbook"/>
    </xss:restriction>
</xss:simpleType>
<xss:complexType name="ContentAppCapability">
    <xss:attribute name="Name" type="ContentAppCapabilities" use="required"/>
</xss:complexType>
<xss:complexType name="CT Capabilities">
    <xss:sequence>
        <xss:element name="Capability" type="ContentAppCapability" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="3"/>
    </xss:sequence>
</xss:complexType>
<xss:simpleType name="ST_Permissions">
    <xss:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xss:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
        <xss:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
        <xss:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
        <xss:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
        <xss:enumeration value="ReadAllDocument"/>
    </xss:restriction>
</xss:simpleType>
<xss:complexType name="ContentApp">
    <xss:complexContent>
        <xss:extension base="OfficeApp">
            <xss:sequence>
                <xss:element name="Capabilities" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:CT Capabilities"/>
                <xss:element name="DefaultSettings" type="ContentAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xss:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST Permissions"/>
                <xss:element name="AllowSnapshot" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xss:any id="ContentAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
            </xss:sequence>
        </xss:extension>
    </xss:complexContent>
</xss:complexType>
<xss:complexType name="Dictionary">
    <xss:sequence>
        <xss:element name="TargetDialects" type="TargetDialects" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xss:element name="QueryUri" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xss:element name="CitationText" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xss:element name="DictionaryName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xss:element name="DictionaryHomePage" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xss:sequence>
</xss:complexType>
<xss:complexType name="TargetDialects">
    <xss:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xss:element name="TargetDialect" type="CultureName"/>
    </xss:sequence>

```

```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="TaskPaneAppCapabilities">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Document"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Project"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Workbook"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Presentation"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneAppCapability">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="TaskPaneAppCapabilities" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Capabilities1">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Capability" type="TaskPaneAppCapability" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="4"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions1">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadAllDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Capabilities" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:CT_Capabilities1"/>
        <xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="TaskPaneAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_Permissions1"/>
        <xs:element name="Dictionary" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:any id="TaskPaneAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="MailAppCapabilities">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Mailbox"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="MailAppCapability">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="MailAppCapabilities" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CT_Capabilities2">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Capability" type="MailAppCapability" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions2">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadItem"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteMailbox"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="MailApp">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
      <xs:sequence>

```

```

<xs:element name="Capabilities" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:CT_Capabilities2"/>
    <xs:element name="DesktopSettings" type="DesktopMailAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="TabletSettings" type="TabletMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="PhoneSettings" type="PhoneMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ver:ST_Permissions2"/>
            <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
            <xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
            <xs:any id="MailAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="OfficeApp" type="OfficeApp"/>
</xs:schema>

```

## 5.2 [http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1 Schema](http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1)

```

<xs:schema id="OfficeAppManifest" elementFormDefault="qualified" version="1.1"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/appforoffice/1.1"
xmlns:mailor="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides"
xmlns:taskpanor="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides"
xmlns:contentor="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides"
xmlns:bt="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
    <xs:simpleType name="NonEmptyString">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:simpleType name="ShortString">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
            <xsmaxLength value="125"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:simpleType name="LongString">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
            <xsmaxLength value="250"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:simpleType name="URL">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:anyURI">
            <xs:minLength value="1"/>
            <xsmaxLength value="2048"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:complexType name="LocaleOverride">
        <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="Value" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleOverride">
        <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="Value" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="LongLocaleOverride">
        <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
        <xs:attribute name="Value" type="LongString" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleOverride">
  <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
  <xs:attribute name="Value" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="ShortLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="LongLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleAwareSetting">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="UUID">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="(urn:uuid:)?[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}|\\{[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12})"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="AlternateId">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value=".{5,12}\\\\WA[0-9]{9}"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="CultureName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([a-zA-Z]{2,3}-[a-zA-Z0-9]{3,8})(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})?|[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(_tradnl|\\.pseudo-[a-zA-Z]{4,8}))?"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="Version">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})(\\. [0-9]{1,5}){0,3}?"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ShortVersion">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})\\. ([0-9]{1,5})"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedWidth">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="1000"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ContentAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="RequestedWidth" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedWidth"/>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight1">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
        <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
        <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight2">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
        <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
        <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight2"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemEditMailAppSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="FormType" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="ItemRead">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="FormType">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="DesktopSettings" type="ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings"
minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xs:element name="TabletSettings" type="ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings"
minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xs:element name="PhoneSettings" type="ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemEdit">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="FormType">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="DesktopSettings" type="ItemEditMailAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xs:element name="TabletSettings" type="ItemEditMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xs:element name="PhoneSettings" type="ItemEditMailAppSettings" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="FormSettings">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Form" type="FormType" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="2"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true">
<xs:simpleType name="ItemFormType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Read"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Edit"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="ReadOrEdit"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="ItemType" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="FormType" type="ItemFormType" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ItemType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Message"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Appointment"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="KnownEntityType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="MeetingSuggestion"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="TaskSuggestion"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Address"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Url"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="PhoneNumber"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="EmailAddress"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Contact"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="KnownEntityType" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="RegExFilter" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
            <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">

```

```

<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
  <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
  <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:attribute name="RegExName" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="RegExValue" type="NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
      <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="AppDomains">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="AppDomain" type="LongString"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="OfficeApp" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Id" type="UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="AlternateId" type="AlternateId" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Version" type="Version" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ProviderName" type="ShortString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DefaultLocale" type="CultureName" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="DisplayName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="LongLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="IconUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="HighResolutionIconUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="SupportUrl" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="AppDomains" type="AppDomains" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Hosts" type="Hosts" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Host">
  <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Hosts">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Host" type="Host"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Requirements">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Sets" type="Sets" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Methods" type="Methods" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Sets">
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element name="Set" type="VersionedRequirement"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultMinVersion" type="ShortVersion" default="1.1"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="VersionedRequirement">
    <xs:attribute name="MinVersion" type="ShortVersion" use="optional"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Methods">
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xs:element name="Method" type="Requirement"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Requirement">
    <xs:attribute name="Name" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MailAppRequirements">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Sets" type="Sets" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ContentApp">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Requirements" type="Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="ContentAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_Permissions"/>
                <xs:element name="AllowSnapshot" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xs:element ref="contentor:VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
                <xs:any id="ContentAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Dictionary">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="TargetDialects" type="TargetDialects" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="QueryUri" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="CitationText" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DictionaryName" type="ShortLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DictionaryHomePage" type="URLLocaleAwareSetting" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="TargetDialects">
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">

```

```

<xs:element name="TargetDialect" type="CultureName"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions1">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ReadDocument"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ReadAllDocument"/>
<xs:enumeration value="WriteDocument"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteDocument"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="TaskPaneApp">
<xs:complexContent>
<xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Requirements" type="Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="DefaultSettings" type="TaskPaneAppSettings" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_Permissions1"/>
<xs:element name="Dictionary" type="Dictionary" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element ref="taskpanor:VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:any id="TaskPaneAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_Permissions2">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:enumeration value="Restricted"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ReadItem"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteItem"/>
<xs:enumeration value="ReadWriteMailbox"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="MailApp">
<xs:complexContent>
<xs:extension base="OfficeApp">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Requirements" type="MailAppRequirements" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="FormSettings" type="FormSettings" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Permissions" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1" type="ST_Permissions2"/>
<xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element ref="mailto:VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:any id="MailAppSignature" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://www.w3.org/2000/09/xmldsig#" processContents="lax"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="OfficeApp" type="OfficeApp"/>
<xs:import schemaLocation="ContentAppVersionOverridesV1_0.xsd"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides"/>
<xs:import schemaLocation="MailAppVersionOverridesV1_0.xsd"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides"/>
<xs:import schemaLocation="OfficeAppBasicTypesV1_0.xsd"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"/>
<xs:import schemaLocation="TaskPaneAppVersionOverridesV1_0.xsd"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides"/>
</xs:schema>

```

## 5.3 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides Schema

```
<xs:schema id="ContentAppVersionOverrides" elementFormDefault="qualified" version="1.0"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides"
xmlns:bt="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import schemaLocation="OfficeAppBasicTypesV1_0.xsd"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"/>
  <xs:complexType name="WebApplicationScopes">
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
      <xs:element name="Scope" type="bt:LongString"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="WebApplicationInfo">
    <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
      <xs:element name="Id" type="bt:UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="Resource" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:element name="Scopes" type="WebApplicationScopes" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="VersionOverridesV1_0">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="WebApplicationInfo" type="WebApplicationInfo" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      <xs:any id="VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides/1.1"
processContents="lax"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:element name="VersionOverrides" type="VersionOverridesV1_0"/>
</xs:schema>
```

## 5.4 http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides Schema

```
<xs:schema id="MailAppVersionOverrides" elementFormDefault="qualified" version="1.0"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides"
xmlns:bt="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"
xmlns:mailor1_1="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:simpleType name="EventFunctionExecutionType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="synchronous"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="asynchronous"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="Event">
    <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="FunctionExecution" type="EventFunctionExecutionType" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ShowTaskpane">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="Action">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ExecuteFunction">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="Action">
        <xs:sequence>
          <xs:element name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        </xs:sequence>
      </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
  </xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>
```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Action" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="Supertip">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Title" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="RegExFilter" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
            <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="RegExName" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="RegExValue" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
            </xs:sequence>
            <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UIControl" abstract="true">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Supertip" type="Supertip" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithIcon" abstract="true">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="UIControl">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithOptionalIcon" abstract="true">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="UIControl">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Button">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MenuItem">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="UIControlWithOptionalIcon">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MenuItems">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Item" type="MenuItem" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Menu">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Items" type="MenuItems" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Group">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Control" type="UIControl" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Tab" abstract="true">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Group" type="Group" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
        <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="OfficeTab">
        <xs:complexContent>
            <xs:extension base="Tab"/>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="CustomTab">
        <xs:complexContent>
            <xs:extension base="Tab">
                <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
                </xs:sequence>
            </xs:extension>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="ExtensionPoint" abstract="true"/>
    <xs:complexType name="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint" abstract="true">
        <xs:complexContent>
            <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
                <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element name="OfficeTab" type="OfficeTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
                    <xs:element name="CustomTab" type="CustomTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
                </xs:sequence>
            </xs:extension>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="MessageReadCommandSurface">
        <xs:complexContent>
            <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="MessageComposeCommandSurface">
        <xs:complexContent>
            <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface">
        <xs:complexContent>
            <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:complexType name="AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface">
        <xs:complexContent>
            <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>
    <xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">
        <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
            <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
            <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
        </xs:restriction>
    </xs:simpleType>
    <xs:complexType name="CustomPane">
        <xs:complexContent>
            <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
                <xs:sequence>
                    <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST_RequestedHeight"/>
                    <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
                    <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
                    <xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
                </xs:sequence>
            </xs:extension>
        </xs:complexContent>
    </xs:complexType>

```

```

</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="FormFactor">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="FunctionFile" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ExtensionPoint" type="ExtensionPoint" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Host" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="MailHost">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Host">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Hosts">
  <xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
    <xs:element name="Host" type="Host"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="VersionOverridesV1_0">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Requirements" type="bt:Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Hosts" type="Hosts" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Resources" type="bt:Resources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element ref="mailto:l1:VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="VersionOverrides" type="VersionOverridesV1_0"/>
<xs:import schemaLocation="MailAppVersionOverridesV1_1.xsd"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1"/>
<xs:import schemaLocation="OfficeAppBasicTypesV1_0.xsd"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"/>
</xs:schema>

```

## 5.5 [http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1 Schema](http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1)

```

<xs:schema id="MailAppVersionOverridesV1_1" elementFormDefault="qualified" version="1.0"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.1"
xmlns:bt="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <xs:import schemaLocation="OfficeAppBasicTypesV1_0.xsd"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"/>
  <xs:simpleType name="EventFunctionExecutionType">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
      <xs:enumeration value="synchronous"/>
      <xs:enumeration value="asynchronous"/>
    </xs:restriction>
  </xs:simpleType>
  <xs:complexType name="Event">
    <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="FunctionExecution" type="EventFunctionExecutionType" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" use="required"/>
  </xs:complexType>
  <xs:complexType name="ShowTaskpane">
    <xs:complexContent>
      <xs:extension base="Action">
        <xs:sequence>

```

```

<xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="SupportsPinning" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ExecuteFunction">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Action">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Action" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="Supertip">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Title" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Rule" abstract="true">
    <xs:attribute name="Highlight" type="bt:ShortString" use="optional" default="All"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemIs">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="ItemType" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="ItemClass" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IncludeSubClasses" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasKnownEntity">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="EntityType" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="RegExFilter" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
            <xs:attribute name="FilterName" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="optional"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="PropertyName">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:enumeration value="Subject"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsPlaintext"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="BodyAsHTML"/>
        <xs:enumeration value="SenderSMTPAddress"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule">
            <xs:attribute name="RegExName" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="RegExValue" type="bt:NonEmptyString" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="PropertyName" type="PropertyName" use="required"/>
            <xs:attribute name="IgnoreCase" type="xs:boolean" use="optional"/>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ItemHasAttachment">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Rule"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

<xs:simpleType name="LogicalOperator">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:enumeration value="And"/>
    <xs:enumeration value="Or"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="RuleCollection">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Rule">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
      </xs:sequence>
      <xs:attribute name="Mode" type="LogicalOperator" use="required"/>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UIControl" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Supertip" type="Supertip" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithOptionalIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Button">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MenuItem">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithOptionalIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MenuItems">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Item" type="MenuItem" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Menu">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Items" type="MenuItems" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Group">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Control" type="UIControl" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Tab" abstract="true">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Group" type="Group" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="OfficeTab">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Tab"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CustomTab">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Tab">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ExtensionPoint" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint" abstract="true">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="OfficeTab" type="OfficeTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
                <xs:element name="CustomTab" type="CustomTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MessageReadCommandSurface">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MessageComposeCommandSurface">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
        <xs:minInclusive value="32"/>
        <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>

```

```

<xs:complexType name="CustomPane">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST RequestedHeight"/>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="DisableEntityHighlighting" type="xs:boolean" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CommandSurface">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="CustomTab" type="CustomTab" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Module">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="CommandSurface" type="CommandSurface" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="ST_RequestedHeight1">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
    <xs:minInclusive value="140"/>
    <xs:maxInclusive value="450"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="DetectedEntity">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="RequestedHeight" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
type="ST RequestedHeight1"/>
        <xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Rule" type="Rule" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="FormFactor">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="FunctionFile" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="ExtensionPoint" type="ExtensionPoint" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Host" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="MailHost">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="Host">
      <xs:sequence>

```

```

<xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Hosts">
<xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<xs:element name="Host" type="Host"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="WebApplicationScopes">
<xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<xs:element name="Scope" type="bt:LongString"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="WebApplicationInfo">
<xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
<xs:element name="Id" type="bt:UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Resource" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Scopes" type="WebApplicationScopes" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="VersionOverridesV1_1">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Requirements" type="bt:Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Hosts" type="Hosts" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Resources" type="bt:Resources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="WebApplicationInfo" type="WebApplicationInfo" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:any id="VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/mailappversionoverrides/1.2"
processContents="lax"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="VersionOverrides" type="VersionOverridesV1_1"/>
</xs:schema>

```

## 5.6 [http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0 Schema](http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0)

```

<xs:schema id="OfficeAppBasicTypes" elementFormDefault="qualified" version="1.0"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
<xs:simpleType name="NonEmptyString">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:minLength value="1"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ShortString">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:minLength value="1"/>
<xs:maxLength value="125"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ReferenceId">
<xs:restriction base="xs:string">
<xs:minLength value="1"/>
<xs:maxLength value="32"/>
</xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ShortReferenceId">
<xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="LongReferenceId">

```

```

<xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="URLReferenceId">
    <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ImageReferenceId">
    <xs:restriction base="ReferenceId"/>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="LongString">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
        <xs:minLength value="1"/>
        <xs:maxLength value="250"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="URL">
    <xs:restriction base="xs:anyURI">
        <xs:minLength value="1"/>
        <xs:maxLength value="2048"/>
    </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleOverride">
    <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Value" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleOverride">
    <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Value" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleOverride">
    <xs:attribute name="Locale" type="CultureName" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="Value" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="ImageReferenceId" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Override" type="URLLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="URLReferenceId" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="URL" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Override" type="ShortLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="ShortReferenceId" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Override" type="LongLocaleOverride" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="LongReferenceId" use="required"/>
    <xs:attribute name="DefaultValue" type="LongString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ResourceReference" abstract="true">
    <xs:attribute name="resid" type="ReferenceId" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ImageResourceReference">
    <xs:complexContent>

```

```

<xs:extension base="ResourceReference">
  <xs:attribute name="size" type="xs:integer" use="required"/>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="URLResourceReference">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ResourceReference"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ShortResourceReference">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ResourceReference"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LongResourceReference">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="ResourceReference"/>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:simpleType name="UUID">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="(urn:uuid:)?[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}\|{[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12})"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="AlternateId">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value=".{5,12}\W{0-9}{9}"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="CultureName">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="[a-zA-Z]{2,3}-[a-zA-Z0-9]{3,8}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})?|[a-zA-Z]{2,3}(-[a-zA-Z]{2,3})(tradnl|\pseudo-[a-zA-Z]{4,8}))?" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="Version">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})(\.[0-9]{1,5}){0,3}?" />
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:simpleType name="ShortVersion">
  <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
    <xs:pattern value="([0-9]{1,5})\.([0-9]{1,5})"/>
  </xs:restriction>
</xs:simpleType>
<xs:complexType name="IconList">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Image" type="ImageResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ImageResources">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Image" type="ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="URLResources">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Url" type="URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ShortStringResources">
  <xs:sequence>

```

```

<xs:element name="String" type="ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="LongStringResources">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="String" type="LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Resources">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Images" type="ImageResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Urls" type="URLResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="ShortStrings" type="ShortStringResources" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="LongStrings" type="LongStringResources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="VersionedRequirement">
<xs:attribute name="MinVersion" type="ShortVersion" use="optional"/>
<xs:attribute name="Name" type="ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Sets">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Set" type="VersionedRequirement" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="DefaultMinVersion" type="ShortVersion" default="1.1"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Methods">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Method" type="VersionedRequirement" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</xs:sequence>
<xs:attribute name="DefaultMinVersion" type="ShortVersion" default="1.1"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Requirements">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Sets" type="Sets" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
</xs:schema>

```

## 5.7 <http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides> Schema

```

<xs:schema id="TaskPaneAppVersionOverrides" elementFormDefault="qualified" version="1.0"
targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides"
xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides"
xmlns:bt="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"
xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
<xs:import schemaLocation="OfficeAppBasicTypesV1_0.xsd"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/officeappbasictypes/1.0"/>
<xs:complexType name="ShowTaskpane">
<xs:complexContent>
<xs:extension base="Action">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="TaskpaneId" type="bt:ShortString" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="SourceLocation" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Title" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ExecuteFunction">

```

```

<xs:complexContent>
  <xs:extension base="Action">
    <xs:sequence>
      <xs:element name="FunctionName" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    </xs:sequence>
  </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Action" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="Supertip">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Title" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UIControl" abstract="true">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
    <xs:element name="Supertip" type="Supertip" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
  </xs:sequence>
  <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="UIControlWithOptionalIcon" abstract="true">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControl">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Button">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MenuItem">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithOptionalIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Action" type="Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="MenuItems">
  <xs:sequence>
    <xs:element name="Item" type="MenuItem" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
  </xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Menu">
  <xs:complexContent>
    <xs:extension base="UIControlWithIcon">
      <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Items" type="MenuItems" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
      </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
  </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>

```

```

        </xs:sequence>
    </xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Group">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Icon" type="bt:IconList" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
        <xs:element name="Control" type="UIControl" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Tab" abstract="true">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Group" type="Group" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="OfficeMenu">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Control" type="UIControl" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
    </xs:sequence>
    <xs:attribute name="id" type="bt:ShortString" use="required"/>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="OfficeTab">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Tab"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="CustomTab">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="Tab">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="Label" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ExtensionPoint" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint" abstract="true">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="OfficeTab" type="OfficeTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
                <xs:element name="CustomTab" type="CustomTab" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="PrimaryCommandSurface">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint"/>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="ContextMenu">
    <xs:complexContent>
        <xs:extension base="ExtensionPoint">
            <xs:sequence>
                <xs:element name="OfficeMenu" type="OfficeMenu" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
            </xs:sequence>
        </xs:extension>
    </xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="GetStarted">
    <xs:sequence>
        <xs:element name="Title" type="bt:ShortResourceReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

```

```

<xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="LearnMoreUrl" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="FormFactor">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="GetStarted" type="GetStarted" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="FunctionFile" type="bt:URLResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="ExtensionPoint" type="ExtensionPoint" minOccurs="1"
maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Host" abstract="true"/>
<xs:complexType name="Workbook">
<xs:complexContent>
<xs:extension base="Host">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Document">
<xs:complexContent>
<xs:extension base="Host">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Notebook">
<xs:complexContent>
<xs:extension base="Host">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Presentation">
<xs:complexContent>
<xs:extension base="Host">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="DesktopFormFactor" type="FormFactor" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:extension>
</xs:complexContent>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="Hosts">
<xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<xs:element name="Host" type="Host"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="WebApplicationScopes">
<xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
<xs:element name="Scope" type="bt:LongString"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="WebApplicationInfo">
<xs:sequence minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1">
<xs:element name="Id" type="bt:UUID" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>

```

```
<xs:element name="Resource" type="bt:LongString" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Scopes" type="WebApplicationScopes" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:complexType name="VersionOverridesV1_0">
<xs:sequence>
<xs:element name="Description" type="bt:LongResourceReference" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Requirements" type="bt:Requirements" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Hosts" type="Hosts" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="Resources" type="bt:Resources" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:element name="WebApplicationInfo" type="WebApplicationInfo" minOccurs="0"
maxOccurs="1"/>
<xs:any id="VersionOverrides" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"
namespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/taskpaneappversionoverrides/1.1"
processContents="lax"/>
</xs:sequence>
</xs:complexType>
<xs:element name="VersionOverrides" type="VersionOverridesV1_0"/>
</xs:schema>
```

## 6 Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include updates to those products.

- Microsoft Exchange Server 2013
- Microsoft Project 2013
- Microsoft Outlook 2013
- Microsoft Word 2013
- Microsoft Excel 2013
- Microsoft Excel 2016
- Microsoft Outlook 2016
- Microsoft Project 2016
- Microsoft Word 2016

Exceptions, if any, are noted in this section. If an update version, service pack or Knowledge Base (KB) number appears with a product name, the behavior changed in that update. The new behavior also applies to subsequent updates unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

## 7 Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as Major, Minor, or None.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

- A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements.
- A document revision that captures changes to protocol functionality.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **None** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the relevant technical content is identical to the last released version.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

Section	Description	Revision class
<a href="#">2.2.193</a> DetectedEntity	Updated the lowercase version of normative term.	Minor
<a href="#">5</a> Appendix A: Full XML Schema	Updated the table to include <a href="http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides">http://schemas.microsoft.com/office/contentappversionoverrides</a> schema.	Minor

## 8 Index

### A

Action complex type ([section 2.2.72](#) 55, [section 2.2.128](#) 82, [section 2.2.129](#) 82)  
AlternateId simple type ([section 2.3.6](#) 121, [section 2.3.23](#) 130, [section 2.3.44](#) 139)  
AppDomains complex type ([section 2.2.20](#) 24, [section 2.2.33](#) 33)  
[Applicability](#) 12  
AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface complex type ([section 2.2.73](#) 55, [section 2.2.130](#) 83)  
AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface complex type ([section 2.2.74](#) 56, [section 2.2.131](#) 83)

### B

Button complex type ([section 2.2.75](#) 56, [section 2.2.132](#) 83, [section 2.2.133](#) 84)

### C

[Change tracking](#) 187  
[CommandSurface complex type](#) 85  
CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint complex type ([section 2.2.76](#) 57, [section 2.2.135](#) 85, [section 2.2.136](#) 85)  
Complex types  
  Action ([section 2.2.72](#) 55, [section 2.2.128](#) 82, [section 2.2.129](#) 82)  
  AppDomains ([section 2.2.20](#) 24, [section 2.2.33](#) 33)  
  AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface ([section 2.2.73](#) 55, [section 2.2.130](#) 83)  
  AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface ([section 2.2.74](#) 56, [section 2.2.131](#) 83)  
  Button ([section 2.2.75](#) 56, [section 2.2.132](#) 83, [section 2.2.133](#) 84)  
[CommandSurface](#) 85  
CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint ([section 2.2.76](#) 57, [section 2.2.135](#) 85, [section 2.2.136](#) 85)  
[ContentApp](#) ([section 2.2.24](#) 26, [section 2.2.34](#) 33)  
[ContentAppCapability](#) 26  
[ContentAppSettings](#) ([section 2.2.9](#) 19, [section 2.2.35](#) 35)  
[ContextMenu](#) 86  
[CT Capabilities1](#) 29  
[CT Capabilities2](#) 31  
[CTCapabilities](#) 26  
[CustomPane](#) ([section 2.2.77](#) 57, [section 2.2.138](#) 86)  
[CustomTab](#) ([section 2.2.78](#) 58, [section 2.2.139](#) 87, [section 2.2.140](#) 88)  
[DesktopMailAppSettings](#) 20  
[DetectedEntity](#) 115  
[Dictionary](#) ([section 2.2.25](#) 28, [section 2.2.36](#) 35)  
[Document](#) 88  
[Event](#) ([section 2.2.79](#) 59, [section 2.2.142](#) 89)  
[ExecuteFunction](#) ([section 2.2.80](#) 59, [section 2.2.143](#) 89, [section 2.2.144](#) 90)  
[ExtensionPoint](#) ([section 2.2.81](#) 59, [section 2.2.145](#) 90, [section 2.2.146](#) 90)  
FormFactor ([section 2.2.82](#) 60, [section 2.2.147](#) 91, [section 2.2.148](#) 91)  
[FormSettings](#) 36  
[FormType](#) 36  
[GetStarted](#) 114  
[Group](#) ([section 2.2.83](#) 60, [section 2.2.149](#) 92, [section 2.2.150](#) 92)  
[Host](#) ([section 2.2.39](#) 37, [section 2.2.84](#) 61, [section 2.2.151](#) 93, [section 2.2.152](#) 93)  
[Hosts](#) ([section 2.2.40](#) 37, [section 2.2.85](#) 61, [section 2.2.153](#) 93, [section 2.2.154](#) 94)  
[IconList](#) 61  
[ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) 62  
[ImageResourceReference](#) 62  
[ImageResources](#) 63  
[ItemEdit](#) 38  
[ItemEditMailAppSettings](#) 38  
[ItemHasAttachment](#) ([section 2.2.18](#) 23, [section 2.2.43](#) 39, [section 2.2.90](#) 63, [section 2.2.155](#) 94)  
[ItemHasKnownEntity](#) ([section 2.2.16](#) 22, [section 2.2.44](#) 39, [section 2.2.91](#) 64, [section 2.2.156](#) 95)  
[ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch](#) ([section 2.2.17](#) 23, [section 2.2.45](#) 40, [section 2.2.92](#) 64, [section 2.2.157](#) 95)  
[ItemIs](#) ([section 2.2.15](#) 21, [section 2.2.46](#) 40, [section 2.2.93](#) 65, [section 2.2.158](#) 96)  
[ItemRead](#) 41  
[ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings](#) 41  
[ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings](#) 42  
[ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings](#) 42  
[LocaleAwareSetting](#) ([section 2.2.5](#) 16, [section 2.2.51](#) 43)  
[LocaleOverride](#) ([section 2.2.1](#) 15, [section 2.2.52](#) 43)  
[LongLocaleAwareSetting](#) ([section 2.2.7](#) 18, [section 2.2.53](#) 44)  
[LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) 65  
[LongLocaleOverride](#) ([section 2.2.3](#) 16, [section 2.2.54](#) 44, [section 2.2.95](#) 66)  
[LongResourceReference](#) 66  
[LongStringResources](#) 67  
[MailApp](#) ([section 2.2.32](#) 32, [section 2.2.55](#) 45)  
[MailAppCapability](#) 31  
[MailAppRequirements](#) 46  
[MailHost](#) ([section 2.2.98](#) 67, [section 2.2.159](#) 97)  
[Menu](#) ([section 2.2.99](#) 68, [section 2.2.160](#) 97, [section 2.2.161](#) 98)  
[MenuItem](#) ([section 2.2.100](#) 68, [section 2.2.162](#) 98, [section 2.2.163](#) 99)  
[MenuItem](#)s ([section 2.2.101](#) 69, [section 2.2.164](#) 100, [section 2.2.165](#) 100)  
[MessageComposeCommandSurface](#) ([section 2.2.102](#) 69, [section 2.2.166](#) 101)  
[MessageReadCommandSurface](#) ([section 2.2.103](#) 70, [section 2.2.167](#) 101)  
[Methods](#) ([section 2.2.57](#) 47, [section 2.2.104](#) 70)  
[Module](#) 101  
[Notebook](#) 115  
[OfficeApp](#) ([section 2.2.21](#) 25, [section 2.2.58](#) 47)  
[OfficeMenu](#) 102

OfficeTab ([section 2.2.105](#) 71, [section 2.2.170](#) 102, [section 2.2.171](#) 103)  
[PhoneMailAppSettings](#) 21  
[Presentation](#) 104  
[PrimaryCommandSurface](#) 104  
[Requirement](#) 48  
Requirements ([section 2.2.60](#) 48, [section 2.2.106](#) 71)  
[ResourceReference](#) 72  
[Resources](#) 72  
[Rule](#) ([section 2.2.14](#) 21, [section 2.2.62](#) 49, [section 2.2.110](#) 73, [section 2.2.174](#) 104)  
[RuleCollection](#) ([section 2.2.19](#) 24, [section 2.2.61](#) 49, [section 2.2.109](#) 73, [section 2.2.175](#) 105)  
[Sets](#) ([section 2.2.63](#) 50, [section 2.2.111](#) 73)  
[ShortLocaleAwareSetting](#) ([section 2.2.6](#) 17, [section 2.2.64](#) 50)  
[ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) 74  
[ShortLocaleOverride](#) ([section 2.2.2](#) 15, [section 2.2.65](#) 51, [section 2.2.113](#) 75)  
[ShortResourceReference](#) 75  
[ShortStringResources](#) 75  
[ShowTaskpane](#) ([section 2.2.116](#) 76, [section 2.2.176](#) 106, [section 2.2.177](#) 106)  
[Supertip](#) ([section 2.2.117](#) 76, [section 2.2.178](#) 107, [section 2.2.179](#) 107)  
[Tab](#) ([section 2.2.118](#) 77, [section 2.2.180](#) 108, [section 2.2.181](#) 108)  
[TabletMailAppSettings](#) 20  
[TargetDialects](#) ([section 2.2.26](#) 28, [section 2.2.66](#) 51)  
[TaskPaneApp](#) ([section 2.2.29](#) 30, [section 2.2.67](#) 52)  
[TaskPaneAppCapability](#) 29  
[TaskPaneAppSettings](#) ([section 2.2.10](#) 19, [section 2.2.68](#) 53)  
[UIControl](#) ([section 2.2.119](#) 77, [section 2.2.182](#) 109, [section 2.2.183](#) 109)  
[UIControlWithIcon](#) ([section 2.2.120](#) 78, [section 2.2.184](#) 110, [section 2.2.185](#) 110)  
[UIControlWithOptionalIcon](#) ([section 2.2.121](#) 78, [section 2.2.186](#) 111, [section 2.2.187](#) 112)  
[URLLocaleAwareSetting](#) ([section 2.2.8](#) 18, [section 2.2.69](#) 53)  
[URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId](#) 79  
[URLLocaleOverride](#) ([section 2.2.4](#) 16, [section 2.2.70](#) 54, [section 2.2.123](#) 80)  
[URLResourceReference](#) 80  
[URLResources](#) 80  
[VersionedRequirement](#) ([section 2.2.71](#) 54, [section 2.2.126](#) 81)  
[VersionOverridesV1\\_0](#) ([section 2.2.127](#) 81, [section 2.2.188](#) 112, [section 2.2.194](#) 116)  
[VersionOverridesV1\\_1](#) 113  
[WebApplicationScopes](#) 116  
[Workbook](#) 114  
[Content App example](#) 149  
[ContentApp](#) complex type ([section 2.2.24](#) 26, [section 2.2.34](#) 33)  
[ContentAppCapabilities simple type](#) 126  
[ContentAppCapability complex type](#) 26  
[ContentAppSettings](#) complex type ([section 2.2.9](#) 19, [section 2.2.35](#) 35)  
[ContextMenu complex type](#) 86  
[CT Capabilities1 complex type](#) 29

[CT Capabilities2 complex type](#) 31  
[CTCapabilities complex type](#) 26  
[CultureName](#) simple type ([section 2.3.7](#) 122, [section 2.3.24](#) 130, [section 2.3.45](#) 140)  
[CustomPane](#) complex type ([section 2.2.77](#) 57, [section 2.2.138](#) 86)  
[CustomTab](#) complex type ([section 2.2.78](#) 58, [section 2.2.139](#) 87, [section 2.2.140](#) 88)

**D**

[DesktopMailAppSettings complex type](#) 20  
[Details](#)  
[Action](#) complex type ([section 2.2.72](#) 55, [section 2.2.128](#) 82, [section 2.2.129](#) 82)  
[AlternateId](#) simple type ([section 2.3.6](#) 121, [section 2.3.23](#) 130, [section 2.3.44](#) 139)  
[AppDomains](#) complex type ([section 2.2.20](#) 24, [section 2.2.33](#) 33)  
[AppointmentAttendeeCommandSurface](#) complex type ([section 2.2.73](#) 55, [section 2.2.130](#) 83)  
[AppointmentOrganizerCommandSurface](#) complex type ([section 2.2.74](#) 56, [section 2.2.131](#) 83)  
[Button](#) complex type ([section 2.2.75](#) 56, [section 2.2.132](#) 83, [section 2.2.133](#) 84)  
[CommandSurface complex type](#) 85  
[CommandSurfaceExtensionPoint](#) complex type ([section 2.2.76](#) 57, [section 2.2.135](#) 85, [section 2.2.136](#) 85)  
[ContentApp](#) complex type ([section 2.2.24](#) 26, [section 2.2.34](#) 33)  
[ContentAppCapabilities simple type](#) 126  
[ContentAppCapability complex type](#) 26  
[ContentAppSettings](#) complex type ([section 2.2.9](#) 19, [section 2.2.35](#) 35)  
[ContextMenu complex type](#) 86  
[CT Capabilities1 complex type](#) 29  
[CT Capabilities2 complex type](#) 31  
[CTCapabilities complex type](#) 26  
[CultureName](#) simple type ([section 2.3.7](#) 122, [section 2.3.24](#) 130, [section 2.3.45](#) 140)  
[CustomPane](#) complex type ([section 2.2.77](#) 57, [section 2.2.138](#) 86)  
[CustomTab](#) complex type ([section 2.2.78](#) 58, [section 2.2.139](#) 87, [section 2.2.140](#) 88)  
[DesktopMailAppSettings complex type](#) 20  
[DetectedEntity complex type](#) 115  
[Dictionary complex type](#) 35  
[Document complex type](#) 88  
[Event](#) complex type ([section 2.2.79](#) 59, [section 2.2.142](#) 89)  
[EventFunctionExecutionType](#) simple type ([section 2.3.46](#) 140, [section 2.3.62](#) 146)  
[ExecuteFunction](#) complex type ([section 2.2.80](#) 59, [section 2.2.143](#) 89, [section 2.2.144](#) 90)  
[ExtensionPoint](#) complex type ([section 2.2.81](#) 59, [section 2.2.145](#) 90, [section 2.2.146](#) 90)  
[FormFactor](#) complex type ([section 2.2.82](#) 60, [section 2.2.147](#) 91, [section 2.2.148](#) 91)  
[FormSettings complex type](#) 36  
[FormType complex type](#) 36  
[GetStarted complex type](#) 114  
[Group](#) complex type ([section 2.2.83](#) 60, [section 2.2.149](#) 92, [section 2.2.150](#) 92)

Host complex type ([section 2.2.39](#) 37, [section 2.2.84](#) 61, [section 2.2.151](#) 93, [section 2.2.152](#) 93)  
Hosts complex type ([section 2.2.40](#) 37, [section 2.2.85](#) 61, [section 2.2.153](#) 93, [section 2.2.154](#) 94)  
[IconList complex type](#) 61  
[ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId complex type](#) 62  
[ImageReferenceId simple type](#) 140  
[ImageResourceReference complex type](#) 62  
[ImageResources complex type](#) 63  
[ItemEdit complex type](#) 38  
[ItemEditMailAppSettings complex type](#) 38  
[ItemFormType simple type](#) 130  
ItemHasAttachment complex type ([section 2.2.18](#) 23, [section 2.2.43](#) 39, [section 2.2.90](#) 63, [section 2.2.155](#) 94)  
ItemHasKnownEntity complex type ([section 2.2.16](#) 22, [section 2.2.44](#) 39, [section 2.2.91](#) 64, [section 2.2.156](#) 95)  
ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch complex type ([section 2.2.17](#) 23, [section 2.2.45](#) 40, [section 2.2.92](#) 64, [section 2.2.157](#) 95)  
[ItemIs complex type](#) ([section 2.2.15](#) 21, [section 2.2.46](#) 40, [section 2.2.93](#) 65, [section 2.2.158](#) 96)  
[ItemRead complex type](#) 41  
[ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings complex type](#) 41  
[ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings complex type](#) 42  
[ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings complex type](#) 42  
ItemType simple type ([section 2.3.13](#) 124, [section 2.3.26](#) 131)  
KnownEntityType simple type ([section 2.3.14](#) 124, [section 2.3.27](#) 131)  
LocaleAwareSetting complex type ([section 2.2.5](#) 16, [section 2.2.51](#) 43)  
LocaleOverride complex type ([section 2.2.1](#) 15, [section 2.2.52](#) 43)  
LogicalOperator simple type ([section 2.3.16](#) 126, [section 2.3.28](#) 132, [section 2.3.48](#) 141, [section 2.3.63](#) 147)  
LongLocaleAwareSetting complex type ([section 2.2.7](#) 18, [section 2.2.53](#) 44)  
[LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId complex type](#) 65  
LongLocaleOverride complex type ([section 2.2.3](#) 16, [section 2.2.54](#) 44, [section 2.2.95](#) 66)  
[LongReferenceId simple type](#) 141  
[LongResourceReference complex type](#) 66  
LongString simple type ([section 2.3.3](#) 120, [section 2.3.29](#) 133, [section 2.3.50](#) 142)  
[LongStringResources complex type](#) 67  
MailApp complex type ([section 2.2.32](#) 32, [section 2.2.55](#) 45)  
[MailAppCapabilities simple type](#) 129  
[MailAppCapability complex type](#) 31  
[MailAppRequirements complex type](#) 46  
MailHost complex type ([section 2.2.98](#) 67, [section 2.2.159](#) 97)  
Menu complex type ([section 2.2.99](#) 68, [section 2.2.160](#) 97, [section 2.2.161](#) 98)  
MenuItem complex type ([section 2.2.100](#) 68, [section 2.2.162](#) 98, [section 2.2.163](#) 99)  
MenuItems complex type ([section 2.2.101](#) 69, [section 2.2.164](#) 100, [section 2.2.165](#) 100)  
MessageComposeCommandSurface complex type ([section 2.2.102](#) 69, [section 2.2.166](#) 101)  
MessageReadCommandSurface complex type ([section 2.2.103](#) 70, [section 2.2.167](#) 101)  
Methods complex type ([section 2.2.57](#) 47, [section 2.2.104](#) 70)  
[Module complex type](#) 101  
NonEmptyString simple type ([section 2.3.1](#) 119, [section 2.3.30](#) 133, [section 2.3.51](#) 142)  
[Notebook complex type](#) 115  
OfficeApp complex type ([section 2.2.21](#) 25, [section 2.2.58](#) 47)  
OfficeApp global element ([section 2.1.1](#) 13, [section 2.1.2](#) 13)  
[OfficeMenu complex type](#) 102  
OfficeTab complex type ([section 2.2.105](#) 71, [section 2.2.170](#) 102, [section 2.2.171](#) 103)  
[PhoneMailAppSettings complex type](#) 21  
[Presentation complex type](#) 104  
[PrimaryCommandSurface complex type](#) 104  
PropertyName simple type ([section 2.3.15](#) 125, [section 2.3.31](#) 133, [section 2.3.52](#) 142, [section 2.3.64](#) 147)  
[ReferenceId simple type](#) 143  
[RequestedHeight simple type](#) 148  
[Requirement complex type](#) 48  
Requirements complex type ([section 2.2.60](#) 48, [section 2.2.106](#) 71)  
[ResourceReference complex type](#) 72  
[Resources complex type](#) 72  
Rule complex type ([section 2.2.14](#) 21, [section 2.2.62](#) 49, [section 2.2.110](#) 73, [section 2.2.174](#) 104)  
RuleCollection complex type ([section 2.2.19](#) 24, [section 2.2.61](#) 49, [section 2.2.109](#) 73, [section 2.2.175](#) 105)  
Sets complex type ([section 2.2.63](#) 50, [section 2.2.111](#) 73)  
ShortLocaleAwareSetting complex type ([section 2.2.6](#) 17, [section 2.2.64](#) 50)  
[ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId complex type](#) 74  
ShortLocaleOverride complex type ([section 2.2.2](#) 15, [section 2.2.65](#) 51, [section 2.2.113](#) 75)  
[ShortReferenceId simple type](#) 143  
[ShortResourceReference complex type](#) 75  
ShortString simple type ([section 2.3.2](#) 120, [section 2.3.32](#) 134, [section 2.3.55](#) 144)  
[ShortStringResources complex type](#) 75  
ShortVersion simple type ([section 2.3.33](#) 134, [section 2.3.56](#) 144)  
ShowTaskpane complex type ([section 2.2.116](#) 76, [section 2.2.176](#) 106, [section 2.2.177](#) 106)  
ST\_Permissions simple type ([section 2.3.18](#) 127, [section 2.3.34](#) 135)  
ST\_Permissions1 simple type ([section 2.3.20](#) 128, [section 2.3.35](#) 135)  
ST\_Permissions2 simple type ([section 2.3.22](#) 129, [section 2.3.36](#) 136)  
ST\_RequestedHeight simple type ([section 2.3.10](#) 123, [section 2.3.37](#) 137, [section 2.3.57](#) 144)  
ST\_RequestedHeight1 simple type ([section 2.3.11](#) 123, [section 2.3.38](#) 137, [section 2.3.66](#) 148)  
ST\_RequestedHeight2 simple type ([section 2.3.12](#) 123, [section 2.3.39](#) 137)

ST\_RequestedWidth simple type ([section 2.3.9](#) 122, [section 2.3.40](#) 138)  
Supertip complex type ([section 2.2.117](#) 76, [section 2.2.178](#) 107, [section 2.2.179](#) 107)  
Tab complex type ([section 2.2.118](#) 77, [section 2.2.180](#) 108, [section 2.2.181](#) 108)  
**TabletMailAppSettings complex type** 20  
TargetDialects complex type ([section 2.2.26](#) 28, [section 2.2.66](#) 51)  
TaskPaneApp complex type ([section 2.2.29](#) 30, [section 2.2.67](#) 52)  
**TaskPaneAppCapabilities simple type** 127  
**TaskPaneAppCapability complex type** 29  
TaskPaneAppSettings complex type ([section 2.2.10](#) 19, [section 2.2.68](#) 53)  
UIControl complex type ([section 2.2.119](#) 77, [section 2.2.182](#) 109, [section 2.2.183](#) 109)  
UIControlWithIcon complex type ([section 2.2.120](#) 78, [section 2.2.184](#) 110, [section 2.2.185](#) 110)  
UIControlWithOptionalIcon complex type ([section 2.2.121](#) 78, [section 2.2.186](#) 111, [section 2.2.187](#) 112)  
URL simple type ([section 2.3.4](#) 120, [section 2.3.41](#) 138, [section 2.3.58](#) 145)  
**URLLocaleAwareSetting complex type** ([section 2.2.8](#) 18, [section 2.2.69](#) 53)  
**URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId complex type** 79  
URLLocaleOverride complex type ([section 2.2.4](#) 16, [section 2.2.70](#) 54, [section 2.2.123](#) 80)  
**URLReferenceId simple type** 145  
**URLResourceReference complex type** 80  
**URLResources complex type** 80  
UUID simple type ([section 2.3.5](#) 121, [section 2.3.42](#) 139, [section 2.3.60](#) 145)  
Version simple type ([section 2.3.8](#) 122, [section 2.3.43](#) 139, [section 2.3.61](#) 146)  
VersionedRequirement complex type ([section 2.2.71](#) 54, [section 2.2.126](#) 81)  
**VersionOverrides global element** 13  
VersionOverridesV1\_0 complex type ([section 2.2.127](#) 81, [section 2.2.188](#) 112, [section 2.2.194](#) 116)  
**VersionOverridesV1\_1 complex type** 113  
**WebApplicationScopes complex type** 116  
**Workbook complex type** 114  
**DetectedEntity complex type** 115  
Dictionary complex type ([section 2.2.25](#) 28, [section 2.2.36](#) 35)  
**Document complex type** 88

## E

Event complex type ([section 2.2.79](#) 59, [section 2.2.142](#) 89)  
EventFunctionExecutionType simple type ([section 2.3.46](#) 140, [section 2.3.62](#) 146)  
**Examples** 149  
    Content App 149  
    Mail App 151  
    Mail App with Version Overrides 152  
    Task Pane 149  
    Task Pane with Dictionary Functionality 150  
ExecuteFunction complex type ([section 2.2.80](#) 59, [section 2.2.143](#) 89, [section 2.2.144](#) 90)

ExtensionPoint complex type ([section 2.2.81](#) 59, [section 2.2.145](#) 90, [section 2.2.146](#) 90)

## F

**Fields - security index** 155  
**Fields - vendor-extensible** 12  
FormFactor complex type ([section 2.2.82](#) 60, [section 2.2.147](#) 91, [section 2.2.148](#) 91)  
**FormSettings complex type** 36  
**FormType complex type** 36  
**Full XML schema** 156

## G

**GetStarted complex type** 114  
Global elements  
    OfficeApp ([section 2.1.1](#) 13, [section 2.1.2](#) 13)  
    **VersionOverrides** 13  
**Glossary** 9  
Group complex type ([section 2.2.83](#) 60, [section 2.2.149](#) 92, [section 2.2.150](#) 92)

## H

Host complex type ([section 2.2.39](#) 37, [section 2.2.84](#) 61, [section 2.2.151](#) 93, [section 2.2.152](#) 93)  
Hosts complex type ([section 2.2.40](#) 37, [section 2.2.85](#) 61, [section 2.2.153](#) 93, [section 2.2.154](#) 94)

## I

**IconList complex type** 61  
**ImageLocaleAwareSettingWithId complex type** 62  
**ImageReferenceId simple type** 140  
**ImageResourceReference complex type** 62  
**ImageResources complex type** 63  
**Implementer - security considerations** 155  
**Index of security fields** 155  
**Informative references** 11  
**Introduction** 9  
**ItemEdit complex type** 38  
**ItemEditMailAppSettings complex type** 38  
**ItemFormType simple type** 130  
ItemHasAttachment complex type ([section 2.2.18](#) 23, [section 2.2.43](#) 39, [section 2.2.90](#) 63, [section 2.2.155](#) 94)  
ItemHasKnownEntity complex type ([section 2.2.16](#) 22, [section 2.2.44](#) 39, [section 2.2.91](#) 64, [section 2.2.156](#) 95)  
ItemHasRegularExpressionMatch complex type ([section 2.2.17](#) 23, [section 2.2.45](#) 40, [section 2.2.92](#) 64, [section 2.2.157](#) 95)  
ItemIs complex type ([section 2.2.15](#) 21, [section 2.2.46](#) 40, [section 2.2.93](#) 65, [section 2.2.158](#) 96)  
**ItemRead complex type** 41  
**ItemReadDesktopMailAppSettings complex type** 41  
**ItemReadPhoneMailAppSettings complex type** 42  
**ItemReadTabletMailAppSettings complex type** 42  
ItemType simple type ([section 2.3.13](#) 124, [section 2.3.26](#) 131)

## K

KnownEntityType simple type ([section 2.3.14](#) 124, [section 2.3.27](#) 131)

## L

LocaleAwareSetting complex type ([section 2.2.5](#) 16, [section 2.2.51](#) 43)  
LocaleOverride complex type ([section 2.2.1](#) 15, [section 2.2.52](#) 43)  
[Localization](#) 12  
LogicalOperator simple type ([section 2.3.16](#) 126, [section 2.3.28](#) 132, [section 2.3.48](#) 141, [section 2.3.63](#) 147)  
LongLocaleAwareSetting complex type ([section 2.2.7](#) 18, [section 2.2.53](#) 44)  
[LongLocaleAwareSettingWithId complex type](#) 65  
LongLocaleOverride complex type ([section 2.2.3](#) 16, [section 2.2.54](#) 44, [section 2.2.95](#) 66)  
[LongReferenceId simple type](#) 141  
[LongResourceReference complex type](#) 66  
LongString simple type ([section 2.3.3](#) 120, [section 2.3.29](#) 133, [section 2.3.50](#) 142)  
[LongStringResources complex type](#) 67

## M

[Mail App example](#) 151  
[Mail App with Version Overrides example](#) 152  
MailApp complex type ([section 2.2.32](#) 32, [section 2.2.55](#) 45)  
[MailAppCapabilities simple type](#) 129  
[MailAppCapability complex type](#) 31  
[MailAppRequirements complex type](#) 46  
MailHost complex type ([section 2.2.98](#) 67, [section 2.2.159](#) 97)  
Menu complex type ([section 2.2.99](#) 68, [section 2.2.160](#) 97, [section 2.2.161](#) 98)  
MenuItem complex type ([section 2.2.100](#) 68, [section 2.2.162](#) 98, [section 2.2.163](#) 99)  
MenuItems complex type ([section 2.2.101](#) 69, [section 2.2.164](#) 100, [section 2.2.165](#) 100)  
MessageComposeCommandSurface complex type ([section 2.2.102](#) 69, [section 2.2.166](#) 101)  
MessageReadCommandSurface complex type ([section 2.2.103](#) 70, [section 2.2.167](#) 101)  
Methods complex type ([section 2.2.57](#) 47, [section 2.2.104](#) 70)  
[Module complex type](#) 101

## N

NonEmptyString simple type ([section 2.3.1](#) 119, [section 2.3.30](#) 133, [section 2.3.51](#) 142)  
[Normative references](#) 10  
[Notebook complex type](#) 115

## O

OfficeApp complex type ([section 2.2.21](#) 25, [section 2.2.58](#) 47)  
OfficeApp global element ([section 2.1.1](#) 13, [section 2.1.2](#) 13)

[OfficeMenu complex type](#) 102

OfficeTab complex type ([section 2.2.105](#) 71, [section 2.2.170](#) 102, [section 2.2.171](#) 103)

Overview

[content extensions](#) 11  
[contextual extensions](#) 11  
[task pane extensions](#) 11  
[Overview \(synopsis\)](#) 11

## P

[PhoneMailAppSettings complex type](#) 21  
[Presentation complex type](#) 104  
[PrimaryCommandSurface complex type](#) 104  
[Product behavior](#) 186  
PropertyName simple type ([section 2.3.15](#) 125, [section 2.3.31](#) 133, [section 2.3.52](#) 142, [section 2.3.64](#) 147)

## R

[ReferenceId simple type](#) 143  
[References](#) 10  
    [informative](#) 11  
    [normative](#) 10  
[Relationship to protocols and other structures](#) 12  
[RequestedHeight simple type](#) 148  
[Requirement complex type](#) 48  
Requirements complex type ([section 2.2.60](#) 48, [section 2.2.106](#) 71)  
[ResourceReference complex type](#) 72  
[Resources complex type](#) 72  
Rule complex type ([section 2.2.14](#) 21, [section 2.2.62](#) 49, [section 2.2.110](#) 73, [section 2.2.174](#) 104)  
RuleCollection complex type ([section 2.2.19](#) 24, [section 2.2.61](#) 49, [section 2.2.109](#) 73, [section 2.2.175](#) 105)

## S

Security  
    [field index](#) 155  
    [implementer considerations](#) 155  
Sets complex type ([section 2.2.63](#) 50, [section 2.2.111](#) 73)  
ShortLocaleAwareSetting complex type ([section 2.2.6](#) 17, [section 2.2.64](#) 50)  
[ShortLocaleAwareSettingWithId complex type](#) 74  
ShortLocaleOverride complex type ([section 2.2.2](#) 15, [section 2.2.65](#) 51, [section 2.2.113](#) 75)  
[ShortReferenceId simple type](#) 143  
[ShortResourceReference complex type](#) 75  
ShortString simple type ([section 2.3.2](#) 120, [section 2.3.32](#) 134, [section 2.3.55](#) 144)  
[ShortStringResources complex type](#) 75  
ShortVersion simple type ([section 2.3.33](#) 134, [section 2.3.56](#) 144)  
ShowTaskpane complex type ([section 2.2.116](#) 76, [section 2.2.176](#) 106, [section 2.2.177](#) 106)  
Simple types  
    [AlternateId](#) ([section 2.3.6](#) 121, [section 2.3.23](#) 130, [section 2.3.44](#) 139)  
    [ContentAppCapabilities](#) 126  
    CultureName ([section 2.3.7](#) 122, [section 2.3.24](#) 130, [section 2.3.45](#) 140)

EventFunctionExecutionType ([section 2.3.46](#) 140, [section 2.3.62](#) 146)  
[ImageReferenceId](#) 140  
[ItemFormType](#) 130  
ItemType ([section 2.3.13](#) 124, [section 2.3.26](#) 131)  
KnownEntityType ([section 2.3.14](#) 124, [section 2.3.27](#) 131)  
LogicalOperator ([section 2.3.16](#) 126, [section 2.3.28](#) 132, [section 2.3.48](#) 141, [section 2.3.63](#) 147)  
[LongReferenceId](#) 141  
LongString ([section 2.3.3](#) 120, [section 2.3.29](#) 133, [section 2.3.50](#) 142)  
[MailAppCapabilities](#) 129  
NonEmptyString ([section 2.3.1](#) 119, [section 2.3.30](#) 133, [section 2.3.51](#) 142)  
PropertyName ([section 2.3.15](#) 125, [section 2.3.31](#) 133, [section 2.3.52](#) 142, [section 2.3.64](#) 147)  
[ReferenceId](#) 143  
[RequestedHeight](#) 148  
[ShortReferenceId](#) 143  
ShortString ([section 2.3.2](#) 120, [section 2.3.32](#) 134, [section 2.3.55](#) 144)  
ShortVersion ([section 2.3.33](#) 134, [section 2.3.56](#) 144)  
ST\_Permissions ([section 2.3.18](#) 127, [section 2.3.34](#) 135)  
ST\_Permissions1 ([section 2.3.20](#) 128, [section 2.3.35](#) 135)  
ST\_Permissions2 ([section 2.3.22](#) 129, [section 2.3.36](#) 136)  
ST\_RequestedHeight ([section 2.3.10](#) 123, [section 2.3.37](#) 137, [section 2.3.57](#) 144)  
ST\_RequestedHeight1 ([section 2.3.11](#) 123, [section 2.3.38](#) 137, [section 2.3.66](#) 148)  
ST\_RequestedHeight2 ([section 2.3.12](#) 123, [section 2.3.39](#) 137)  
ST\_RequestedWidth ([section 2.3.9](#) 122, [section 2.3.40](#) 138)  
[TaskPaneAppCapabilities](#) 127  
URL ([section 2.3.4](#) 120, [section 2.3.41](#) 138, [section 2.3.58](#) 145)  
[URLReferenceId](#) 145  
UUID ([section 2.3.5](#) 121, [section 2.3.42](#) 139, [section 2.3.60](#) 145)  
Version ([section 2.3.8](#) 122, [section 2.3.43](#) 139, [section 2.3.61](#) 146)  
ST\_Permissions simple type ([section 2.3.18](#) 127, [section 2.3.34](#) 135)  
ST\_Permissions1 simple type ([section 2.3.20](#) 128, [section 2.3.35](#) 135)  
ST\_Permissions2 simple type ([section 2.3.22](#) 129, [section 2.3.36](#) 136)  
ST\_RequestedHeight simple type ([section 2.3.10](#) 123, [section 2.3.37](#) 137, [section 2.3.57](#) 144)  
ST\_RequestedHeight1 simple type ([section 2.3.11](#) 123, [section 2.3.38](#) 137, [section 2.3.66](#) 148)  
ST\_RequestedHeight2 simple type ([section 2.3.12](#) 123, [section 2.3.39](#) 137)  
ST\_RequestedWidth simple type ([section 2.3.9](#) 122, [section 2.3.40](#) 138)  
Supertip complex type ([section 2.2.117](#) 76, [section 2.2.178](#) 107, [section 2.2.179](#) 107)

## T

Tab complex type ([section 2.2.118](#) 77, [section 2.2.180](#) 108, [section 2.2.181](#) 108)  
[TabletMailAppSettings complex type](#) 20  
TargetDialects complex type ([section 2.2.26](#) 28, [section 2.2.66](#) 51)  
[Task Pane example](#) 149  
[Task Pane with Dictionary Functionality example](#) 150  
TaskPaneApp complex type ([section 2.2.29](#) 30, [section 2.2.67](#) 52)  
[TaskPaneAppCapabilities simple type](#) 127  
[TaskPaneAppCapability complex type](#) 29  
TaskPaneAppSettings complex type ([section 2.2.10](#) 19, [section 2.2.68](#) 53)  
[Tracking changes](#) 187

## U

UIControl complex type ([section 2.2.119](#) 77, [section 2.2.182](#) 109, [section 2.2.183](#) 109)  
UIControlWithIcon complex type ([section 2.2.120](#) 78, [section 2.2.184](#) 110, [section 2.2.185](#) 110)  
UIControlWithOptionalIcon complex type ([section 2.2.121](#) 78, [section 2.2.186](#) 111, [section 2.2.187](#) 112)  
URL simple type ([section 2.3.4](#) 120, [section 2.3.41](#) 138, [section 2.3.58](#) 145)  
URLLocaleAwareSetting complex type ([section 2.2.8](#) 18, [section 2.2.69](#) 53)  
[URLLocaleAwareSettingWithId complex type](#) 79  
URLLocaleOverride complex type ([section 2.2.4](#) 16, [section 2.2.70](#) 54, [section 2.2.123](#) 80)  
[URLReferenceId simple type](#) 145  
[URLResourceReference complex type](#) 80  
[URLResources complex type](#) 80  
UUID simple type ([section 2.3.5](#) 121, [section 2.3.42](#) 139, [section 2.3.60](#) 145)

## V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#) 12  
Version simple type ([section 2.3.8](#) 122, [section 2.3.43](#) 139, [section 2.3.61](#) 146)  
VersionedRequirement complex type ([section 2.2.71](#) 54, [section 2.2.126](#) 81)  
[Versioning](#) 12  
[VersionOverrides global element](#) 13  
VersionOverridesV1\_0 complex type ([section 2.2.127](#) 81, [section 2.2.188](#) 112, [section 2.2.194](#) 116)  
[VersionOverridesV1\\_1 complex type](#) 113

## W

[WebApplicationScopes complex type](#) 116  
[Workbook complex type](#) 114

## X

[XML schema](#) 156